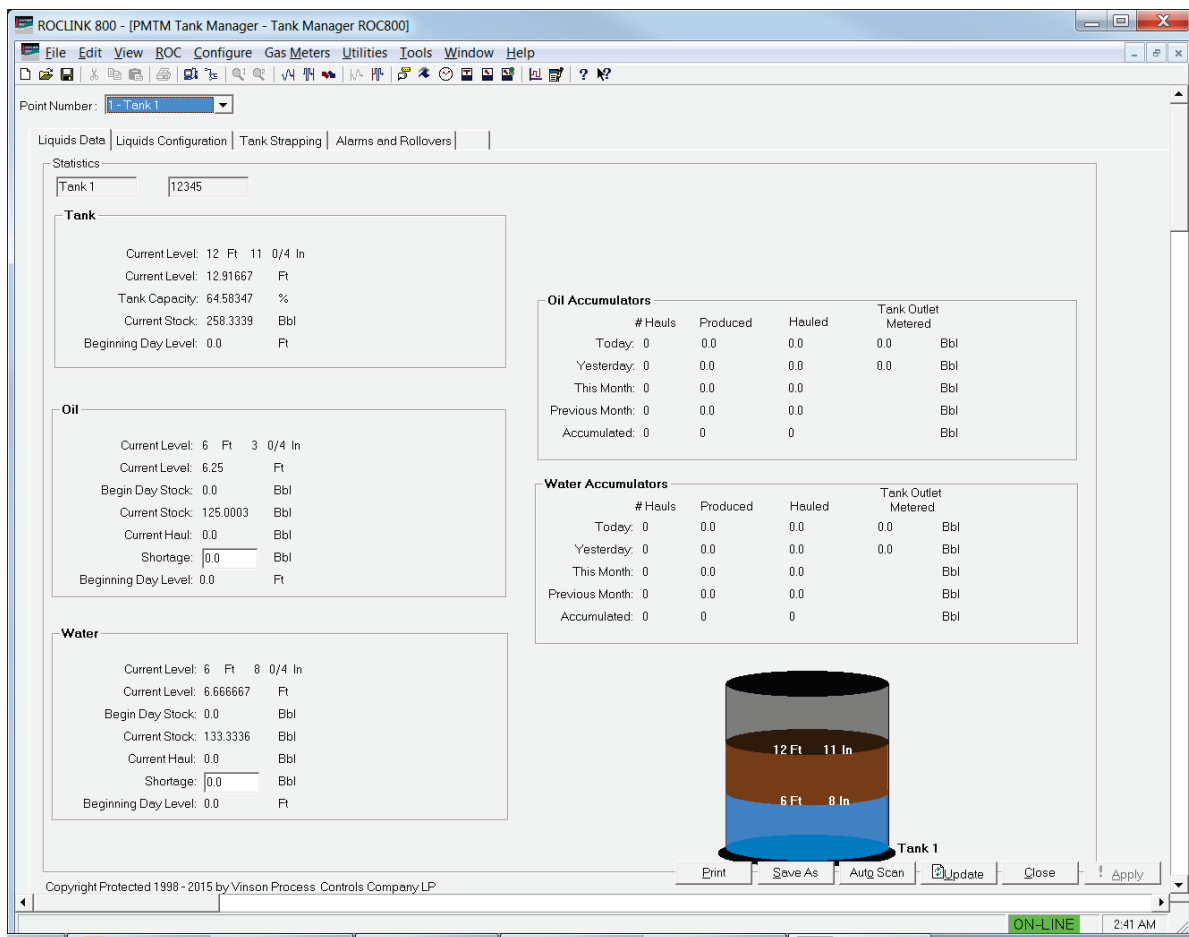


Part D301743X012

October 2015

# Tank Manager User Manual (for ROC800-Series and FloBoss™ 107 Controllers)



Remote Automation Solutions

## **Revision Tracking Sheet**

**October 2015**

This manual may be revised periodically to incorporate new or updated information. The revision date of each page appears at the bottom of the page opposite the page number. A change in revision date to any page also changes the date of the manual that appears on the front cover. Listed below is the revision date of each page (if applicable):

| <b>Page</b>     | <b>Revision</b> |
|-----------------|-----------------|
| All pages       | October-2015    |
| All pages       | June-2015       |
| All pages       | September-2014  |
| Initial release | July-2013       |

# Contents

|                                                                           |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Chapter 1 – Introduction</b>                                           | <b>1</b>  |
| 1.1 Scope and Organization.....                                           | 1         |
| 1.2 Product Overview .....                                                | 2         |
| 1.2.1 Definition of Terms .....                                           | 2         |
| 1.3 Program Requirements .....                                            | 5         |
| 1.3.1 License Key .....                                                   | 6         |
| <b>Chapter 2 – Installation</b>                                           | <b>9</b>  |
| 2.1 Installing the License Key .....                                      | 9         |
| 2.1.1 Installing the License Key for the ROC800 .....                     | 9         |
| 2.1.2 Installing a License Key for the FB107 .....                        | 10        |
| 2.1.3 Verifying the License Key Installation (for ROC800).....            | 12        |
| 2.2 Installing the Program .....                                          | 13        |
| <b>Chapter 3 – Configuration</b>                                          | <b>17</b> |
| 3.1 PMTM Units.....                                                       | 18        |
| 3.2 PMTM Tank Manager.....                                                | 21        |
| 3.2.1 PMTM Tank Manager – Liquids Data Tab .....                          | 22        |
| 3.2.2 PMTM Tank Manager – Liquids Configuration Tab .....                 | 24        |
| 3.2.3 PMTM Tank Manager – Tank Strapping Tab.....                         | 30        |
| 3.2.4 PMTM Tank Manager – Alarms and Rollovers Tab.....                   | 34        |
| 3.3 PMTM Allocated Well Values.....                                       | 36        |
| 3.3.1 PMTM Allocated Well Values – Allocation/Production Values Tab ..... | 38        |
| 3.3.2 PMTM Allocated Well Values – Allocation/Production Config Tab ..... | 41        |
| 3.4 PMTM Haul Log Viewer .....                                            | 45        |
| 3.5 PMTM Load Out.....                                                    | 47        |
| 3.5.1 PMTM Load Out – Load Out Operate Tab.....                           | 49        |
| 3.5.2 PMTM Load Out – Load Out Values/Sats Tab .....                      | 55        |
| 3.5.3 PMTM Load Out – Measurement Configuration Tab .....                 | 55        |
| 3.5.4 PMTM Load Out – LACT Configuration Tab.....                         | 60        |
| 3.5.5 PMTM Load Out – Hauling Screens Configuration Tab.....              | 63        |
| 3.5.6 PMTM Load Out – Inter-Tank Transfer Tab.....                        | 69        |
| 3.6 PMTM Hauler Database.....                                             | 70        |
| 3.7 Saving Configuration .....                                            | 72        |
| <b>Chapter 4 – Reference</b>                                              | <b>73</b> |
| 4.1 Point Type 60/187: PMTM Units .....                                   | 74        |
| 4.2 Point Type 196/178: PMTM Tanks and Aggregates .....                   | 78        |
| 4.3 Point Type 197/179: PMTM Wells.....                                   | 93        |
| 4.4 Point Type 198/180: PMTM Haul Logs .....                              | 102       |
| 4.5 Point Type 199/181: PMTM Haul Ticketing .....                         | 112       |
| 4.6 Point Type 230/182: PMTM Fluid Properties .....                       | 121       |
| 4.7 Point Type 231/183: PMTM Load Outs.....                               | 129       |
| 4.8 Point Type 232/184: PMTM Hauler Database .....                        | 147       |
| 4.9 Point Type 233/185: PMTM Haul Current Values.....                     | 148       |
| 4.10 Point Type 234: PMTM Simulator .....                                 | 158       |

*[This page is intentionally left blank.]*

# Chapter 1 – Introduction



## Caution

**When implementing control using this product, observe best industry practices as suggested by applicable and appropriate environmental, health, and safety organizations. While this product can be used as A safety component in a system, it is NOT intended or designed to be the ONLY safety mechanism in that system.**

This chapter describes the structure of this manual and presents an overview of the Tank Manager program for the ROC800-Series (ROC800) and FloBoss™ 107 (FB107) devices.

## 1.1 Scope and Organization

This document serves as the user manual for the Tank Manager program, which is intended for use in either a ROC800 or FB107.

This manual describes how to install and configure the Tank Manager program (referred to as the “program” throughout the rest of this manual). You access and configure the program using ROCLINK™ 800 Configuration Software (version 2.41 or greater) loaded on a personal computer (PC) running Microsoft® Windows® 7 (32 or 64-bit).

The chapters in this manual provide information in a sequence appropriate for first-time users. Once you become familiar with the procedures and the software running in a ROC800 or FB107, the manual becomes a reference tool.

This manual has the following major sections:

- *Chapter 1 – Introduction*
- *Chapter 2 – Installation*
- *Chapter 3 – Configuration*
- *Chapter 4 – Reference*

This manual assumes that you are familiar with the ROC800 or FB107 and its configuration. For more information, refer to the following manuals:

- *FloBoss™ 107 Flow Manager Instruction Manual* (Part D301232X012)
- *ROC800 Remote Operations Controller Instruction Manual* (Part D301217X012)
- *ROCLINK 800 Configuration Software User Manual (for FloBoss™ 107)* (Part D301249X012)
- *ROCLINK 800™ Configuration Software User Manual (for ROC800-Series)* (Part D301250X012)

## 1.2 Product Overview

---


The Production Manager Tank Manager (PMTM) program or simply Tank Manager is designed to function either as a stand-alone product or as part of Remote Automation Solutions' SmartProcess™ Oil and Gas Application suite. Tank Manager uses a level-based measurement to manage volumetric inventory, calculate well head production, and measure truck-hauled volumes. It calculates net standard volume (NSV) for the hauled hydrocarbon fluid using API Chapter 11, 2004 Calculations (11.1.6.1 and 11.1.6.2) for crude oil.

The program provides SCADA-friendly reporting to document hauling events, and hosts an HMI interface for truck drivers. The program supports both metered and level-based hauling measurement, applying NSV correction to the primary measurement. It provides safety/control interlocks to automate loading valves or pumps.

The program can calculate inferred production during hauling, provide “seal on” and “seal off” tracking, and display a variety of tank production statistics in user-friendly displays.

A version of the Tank Manager program is available with a built-in simulator for manipulating tank levels, meter rates, and conducting a haul. This version is intended **only** for labs or testing, and is **not** applicable in a field installation.

---

 **Caution** All the versions of Tank Manager include watchdog counter that can be used to validate the execution of the program logic. This is a parameter which continuously increments (1 count per second) while the program is running. If the value of the parameter does not change, then the program is not executing logic.

You can monitor this parameter using an external system, such as a SCADA host system, or an FST within the device, to validate operation. For the ROC800, this is Point Type 197, Parameter 125. For the FB107, this is Point Type 179, Parameter 125. For more information, see the definition for this parameter in Chapter 4.

---

### 1.2.1 Definition of Terms

The business of tank management and hauling has its own vocabulary. Following are terms frequently used in hauling, which appear in the Tank Manager application.

| Term                              | Definition                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>API Chapter 11.1.6.1 and 2</b> | The standard for calculating crude oil measurement. Both the Tank Manager application and the 800L programs use the 2004 version of these calculations. |
| <b>Average CTL of Base ALT</b>    | Correction factor of density recorded at time of “Grind” to standard temperature.                                                                       |

| Term                                                            | Definition                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Average CTL of Observed Base</b>                             | Correction factor of fluid temperature compared to standard temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Base Conditions</b>                                          | The standard temperature and pressure values defined in the contract, which are typically 60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.73 PSIA (also as defined by API).                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Basic Sediment and Water (BS&amp;W)</b>                      | The non-oil components in a tank, which tends to be a residual, typically defined as a percentage (%) of volume.                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Closeout</b>                                                 | The process of final verification by the truck driver of the information entered and/or recorded during the truck haul, which becomes the recorded haul log audit trail.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Correction for the effect of Temperature on Liquid (CTL)</b> | The average of the temperature measured, compared to the standard temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Correction for the effect of Temperature on Steel (CTS)</b>  | A correction routine used to compensate for the expansion of the tank shell material (and therefore the tank volume), due to the effect of temperature.                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Divert Valve</b>                                             | A 3-way valve with 1 inlet, and 2 outlets. Used commonly in LACT measurement, if the sediment and water percentage for a fluid being transferred exceeds the required tolerance, the divert valve is activated, and transfers oil back to a tank.                            |
| <b>Equalized Tanks</b>                                          | A group of identically sized tanks for a single phase liquid application with a common level measurement used to handle larger capacities.                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Flow/Tank Volume Reconciliation</b>                          | Specific to the Tank Manager application, this is the ability to provide and report dual, independent measurements (flow <b>and</b> tank volume) of haul events. This process provides a basis for verification when self-proving of flow custody transfer is not available. |
| <b>Gas/Liquids Ratio (GLR)</b>                                  | A method to estimate liquid production rate, based on measured gas production rate.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Gauging; Gauging the Tank</b>                                | The manual or automated process to measure the current level in the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Grind; Grinding the Tank</b>                                 | The manual measurement technique for determining the percentage (%) of BS&W in a tank, as well as the density measurement. This process requires a recorded temperature of sample.                                                                                           |
| <b>Gross Volume</b>                                             | The total volume of the liquid in the tank at current ambient and fluid temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Inferred Production</b>                                      | A method for estimating production flow into a tank during a hauling event when a direct measurement (such as using GLR) is not available.                                                                                                                                   |

| <b>Term</b>                                     | <b>Definition</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>                                | The intermediate level measurement at the separation point between oil and water in the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Lease Allocation Custody Transfer (LACT)</b> | A flow-based measurement/control unit which may or may not have built-in self-proving capability.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Net Standard Volume (NSV)</b>                | The corrected volume of oil at Base Conditions, less BS&W volume, using the API Chapter 11 standard.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Preset</b>                                   | A predefined volume of liquid for the truck haul.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Seal Off/Seal On Tags</b>                    | A single-use, metal, pre-stamped, numerical tag connected to the block valve to retain an audit trail of hauling events. The tag number is recorded and removed as a Seal-Off Tag at the beginning of the haul, and a new tag number is recorded and installed as a Seal-On Tag at closeout.                    |
| <b>Shrinkage</b>                                | The difference between the maximum volume (recorded prior to a haul event) and the volume at the start of the haul process (recorded on per-haul event basis). Causes of shrinkage can include gas vaporizing or tank waves.                                                                                    |
| <b>Strapping</b>                                | Also known as tank calibration, tank strapping is the ability to convert a tank level value (fluid height) to an associated volume.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Tank Aggregate</b>                           | A group of tanks managing the production of water and/or oil produced from one or several wells.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Tank Instance</b>                            | Specific to the Tank Manager application, this term defines the number of physical tanks and/or groups of tanks. For example, three equalized tanks count as a single Tank Instance, while an aggregate of three tanks being managed independently as well as a collective group, count as four Tank Instances. |
| <b>Tank Strapping</b>                           | Volumetric equivalent of measured level, based on the cross-sectional dimensions of a tank at different levels. Used for non-cylindrical tanks or where the weight of the liquid causes deflection of the tank sides.                                                                                           |
| <b>Tank Transfer</b>                            | A reportable movement of liquid between tanks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Truck Haul</b>                               | The custody transfer event where the liquids are loaded onto a truck.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Unitized Tanks</b>                           | A predefined/pre-assigned tank piped from the well(s) and separation train.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



## 1.3 Program Requirements

**Program Variants** The Tank Manager program is distributed on one CD, which contains all programs for both the ROC800 and FB107 platforms. The program version you install depends on the functionality you require, the number of licenses you have purchased, and the number of tanks and wells you need to support.

**ROC800** The following table shows the number of tanks and wells each program supports:

| Program Name             | Supported Features                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PMTM_V407_xx_8t_SIM.tar  | Supports up to 8 tanks and a simulation program.<br><b>Note:</b> The simulation program is <b>not</b> intended for installation on an operating tank farm.  |
| PMTM_V407_xx_8t4w.tar    | Supports up to 8 tanks and 4 wells.                                                                                                                         |
| PMTM_V407_xx_16t_SIM.tar | Supports up to 16 tanks and a simulation program.<br><b>Note:</b> The simulation program is <b>not</b> intended for installation on an operating tank farm. |
| PMTM_V407_xx_16t8w.tar   | Supports up to 16 tanks and 8 wells.                                                                                                                        |
| PMTM_V407_xx_24t_SIM.tar | Supports up to 24 tanks and a simulation program.<br><b>Note:</b> The simulation program is <b>not</b> intended for installation on an operating tank farm. |
| PMTM_V407_xx_24t12w.tar  | Supports up to 24 tanks and 12 wells.                                                                                                                       |

**FloBoss 107** The following table shows the number of tanks and wells the FB107 program supports:

| Program Name       | Supported Features                  |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PMTM_v407_xx_7.bin | Supports up to 8 tanks and 4 wells. |

Version 4.07 of the Tank Manager program is compatible with firmware version 3.61 of the ROC800, firmware version 1.41 of the ROC800L, firmware version 1.70 of the FB107, and with version 2.41 (or greater) of ROCLINK 800 Configuration software and requires firmware version 1.20 of the keypad display.

Program specifics include:

| File Name                | Target Unit/<br>Version | User Defined<br>Point (UDP)                              | Flash Used<br>(in bytes) | DRAM Used<br>(in bytes) | ROCLINK 800<br>Version | Display<br>Number              |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| PMTM_V407_xx_8t4w.tar    | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 380,920                  | 425,984                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_V407_xx_8t_SIM.tar  | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 393,339                  | 438,272                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_V407_xx_16t8w.tar   | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 380,904                  | 466,944                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_V407_xx_16t_SIM.tar | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 393,703                  | 483,328                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_v407_xx_24t12w.tar  | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 381,013                  | 512,000                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_V407_xx_24t_SIM.tar | ROC800 v3.61            | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 199, 230,<br>231, 232, 233,<br>234 | 393,727                  | 532,480                 | 2.41                   | 60, 196, 197,<br>198, 231, 232 |
| PMTM_v407_xx_7.bin       | FB107 v1.70             | 178, 179, 180,<br>181, 182, 183,<br>184, 185, 187        | 496,192                  | 32,768                  | 2.41                   | 79, 80, 81, 82,<br>83, 84      |

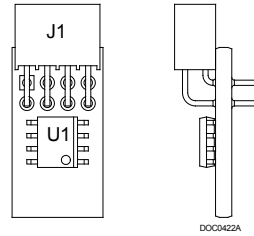
**Note:** These values represent the system resources the largest Tank Manager program requires. Depending on the version you install, the flash memory and DRAM usages may be less.

For information on viewing the memory allocation of user programs, refer either to the *ROCLINK 800 Configuration Software User Manual (for ROC800-Series)* (Part D301250X012) or the *ROCLINK 800 Configuration Software User Manual (for FloBoss 107)* (Part D301249X012).

### 1.3.1 License Key

License keys, when matched with valid license codes, grant access to applications such as the Tank Manager program.

For **ROC800**, the term “license key” refers to the physical piece of hardware that can contain up to seven different licenses (refer to *Figure I*). Each ROC800 can have none, one, or two license keys installed. If you remove a license key after enabling an application, the firmware disables the task from running. This prevents unauthorized execution of protected applications in a ROC800.



*Figure 1. License Key*

---

**Note:** Each **PMTM** license supports up to 8 tanks and 4 wells. Licenses are delivered on a standard ROC800 license key. Consult with your Remote Automation Solutions sales representative to obtain the appropriate number of licenses for your application.

---

For **FB107**, the software licenses are distributed via a secure SafeNet<sup>®</sup> Sentinel<sup>™</sup> USB drive (“license key”). You must install one license key, **PMTM**, to use the Tank Manager program.

*[This page is intentionally left blank.]*

## Chapter 2 – Installation

This chapter provides instructions for installing the Tank Manager program. Read *Section 1.3* of this manual for program requirements.

### 2.1 Installing the License Key

The Tank Manager application requires a license to function. This section provides instructions for installing the license into the flash memory on the ROC800 or the FB107.

#### 2.1.1 Installing the License Key for the ROC800



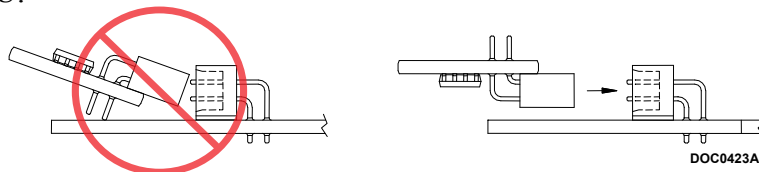
**Caution**

**Failure to exercise proper electrostatic discharge precautions, such as wearing a grounded wrist strap may reset the processor or damage electronic components, resulting in interrupted operations.**

**When working on units located in a hazardous area (where explosive gases may be present), make sure the area is in a non-hazardous state before performing these procedures. Performing these procedures in a hazardous area could result in personal injury or property damage.**

To install a license key:

1. Remove power from the ROC800.
2. Remove the wire channel cover (if available).
3. Unscrew the screws from the Central Processing Unit (CPU) faceplate.
4. Remove the CPU faceplate.
5. Place the license key in the appropriate terminal slot (**P4** or **P6**) in the CPU.



*Figure 2. License Key Installation*

6. Press the license key into the terminal unit it is firmly seated (refer to *Figure 2*).
7. Replace the CPU faceplate.
8. Replace the screws on the CPU faceplate.
9. Replace the wire channel cover.
10. Restore power to the ROC800.

11. Proceed to *Section 2.1.3* to verify your license keys.

## 2.1.2 Installing a License Key for the FB107

Program licenses for the FB107 are stored on a secure SafeNet® Sentinel™ USB license key. To install a license on the FB107:

1. Insert the USB license key in a USB port on your PC.
2. Select **Utilities > License Key Administrator > Transfer Between DEVICE and KEY** from the ROCLINK 800 menu bar. The Transfer Licenses Between a Device and a Key screen displays.

Transfer Licenses Between a DEVICE and a KEY

**Licenses on DEVICE**

|  | Application Name | Vendor Name | App Code | Version | Quantity | License Source | Expiration | Time Created |
|--|------------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|------------|--------------|
|  |                  |             |          |         |          |                |            |              |

**Licenses on KEY**

Connect to KEY    Move to DEVICE    Add License    Remove

|   | Time Created           | Application Name | Vendor ID | Vendor Name | App Code | Version | Expiration    | Quantity |
|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|---------------|----------|
| 1 | 08/11/2014 04:52:26 PM | PMTM             | 31529     | Emerson FCD | 1        | 1.0.0   | No Expiration | 1        |

**License Key Event Log**

Serial Number: 20581138

|   | Time Stamp          | Action | User ID | Vendor ID | Application Name | Previous Quantity | New Quantity |
|---|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 08/11/2014 17:08:21 | ADD    | LOI     | 31529     | PMTM             | 0                 | 1            |

Export Events    Close

*Figure 3. Transfer Licenses Between a Device and a Key*

**Note:** This screen has three sections. The upper portion (Licenses on Device) shows any software licenses installed on the FB107. The middle portion (Licenses on Key) shows software licenses on the license key. The lower portion of the screen (License Key Event Log) provides a rolling log of the last eight events related to this license key.

3. Select the key-based license you want to transfer to the FB107 (*PMTM*, as shown in *Figure 3*).
4. Click **Move to Device**. ROCLINK moves the license from the key to the FB107 and updates the screen.

Transfer Licenses Between a DEVICE and a KEY

Licenses on DEVICE

|   | Application Name | Vendor Name | App Code | Version | Quantity | License Source | Expiration    | Time Created           |
|---|------------------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|----------------|---------------|------------------------|
| 1 | PMTM             | Emerson FCD | 1        | 1.00.0  | 1        | Key            | No Expiration | 08/11/2014 04:52:26 PM |

Licenses on KEY

Connect to KEY Move to KEY Add License Remove

|  | Time Created | Application Name | Vendor ID | Vendor Name | App Code | Version | Expiration | Quantity |
|--|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|------------|----------|
|--|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------|------------|----------|

Serial Number: 20581138

License Key Event Log

|   | Time Stamp          | Action | User ID | Vendor ID | Application Name | Previous Quantity | New Quantity |
|---|---------------------|--------|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| 1 | 05/08/2015 19:21:31 | REMOVE | LOI     | 31529     | PMTM             | 1                 | 0            |
| 2 | 08/11/2014 17:08:21 | ADD    | LOI     | 31529     | PMTM             | 0                 | 1            |

Export Events Close

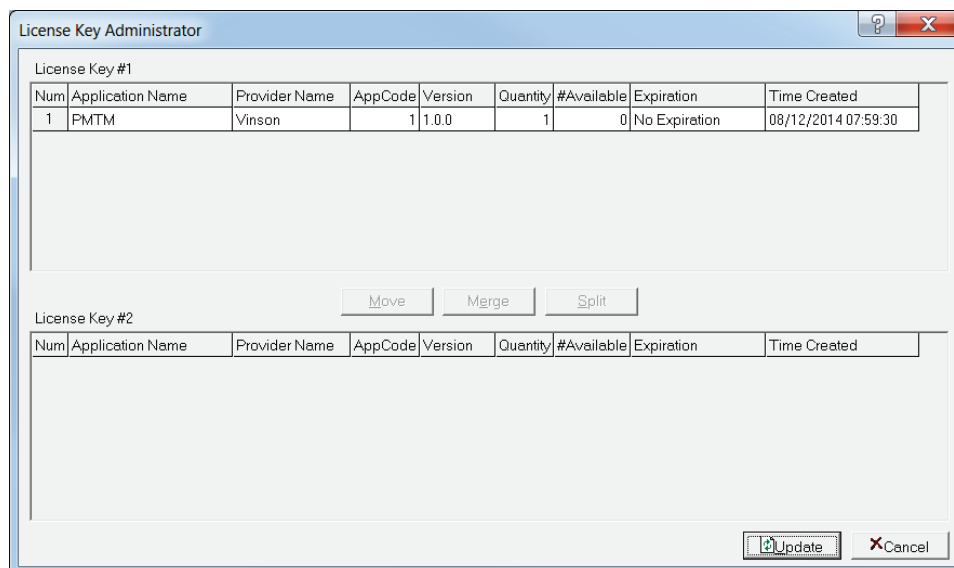
Figure 4. License Installed (FB107)

**Note:** An FB107 can hold up to six different licenses, although you can install only one instance of each license on the FB107. When you click **Move to Device**, ROCLINK 800 moves only **one** instance of the license onto the FB107 and automatically decreases the total number of licenses on the USB drive by one (if it contains more than one).

5. Verify that the license name now displays in the Licenses on Device section of the screen. Proceed to *Section 2.2* to download the user program.

### 2.1.3 Verifying the License Key Installation (for ROC800)

After you install the license key, you can verify whether the ROC800 recognizes the key. From the ROCLINK 800 screen, select **Utilities > License Key Administrator**. The License Key Administrator screen displays:



The screenshot shows the 'License Key Administrator' window. It contains two sections for license keys. The first section, 'License Key #1', has a table with one entry. The second section, 'License Key #2', is currently empty. Between the two sections are buttons for 'Move', 'Merge', and 'Split'. At the bottom right are 'Update' and 'Cancel' buttons.

| License Key #1 |                  |               |         |         |          |            |               |                     |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|---------------|---------------------|
| Num            | Application Name | Provider Name | AppCode | Version | Quantity | #Available | Expiration    | Time Created        |
| 1              | PMTM             | Vinson        | 1       | 1.0.0   | 1        | 0          | No Expiration | 08/12/2014 07:59:30 |

Move Merge Split

| License Key #2 |                  |               |         |         |          |            |            |              |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|------------|------------|--------------|
| Num            | Application Name | Provider Name | AppCode | Version | Quantity | #Available | Expiration | Time Created |

Update Cancel

*Figure 5. Transfer Licenses Between a Device and a Key*

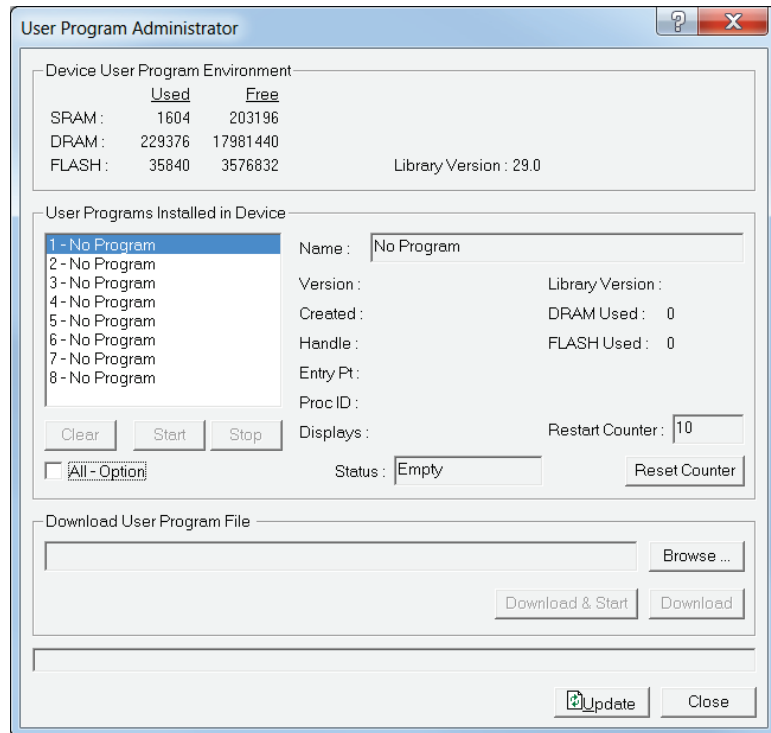


## 2.2 Installing the Program

This section provides instructions for installing the program into the Flash memory on the ROC800 or FB107.

To download the user program using ROCLINK 800 software:

1. Connect the ROC800 or the FB107 to your computer.
2. Start and logon to the ROCLINK 800.
3. Select **ROC > Direct Connect** to connect to the ROC800 or FB107 unit.
4. Select **Utilities > User Program Administrator** from the ROCLINK menu bar. The User Program Administrator screen displays (see *Figure 6*):



*Figure 6. User Program Administrator*

5. Click **Browse** in the Download User Program File frame. The Select User Program File screen displays (see *Figure 7*).

**Note:** If you install the program in the ROC800, choose any available user program slot. If you use FB107, the program installs automatically in user program slot 7.

6. Select the path and user program file to download from the CD-ROM. (Program files are typically located in the Program Files folder on the CD-ROM). As *Figure 7* shows, the screen lists all valid user program files with the **.bin** (for FB107) or **.tar** (for ROC800) extension:

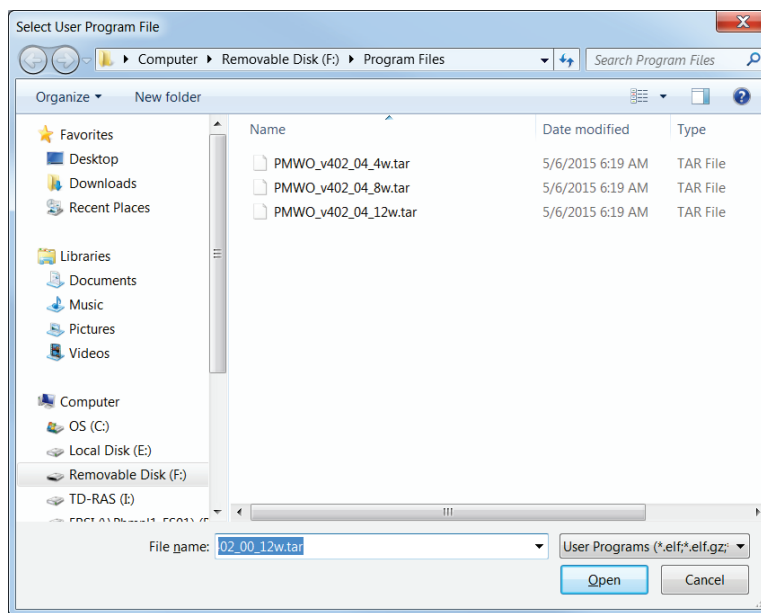


Figure 7. Select User Program File

- Click **Open** to select the program file. The User Program Administrator screen displays. As shown in Figure 8, note that the Download User Program File frame identifies the selected program and that the **Download & Start** button is active:

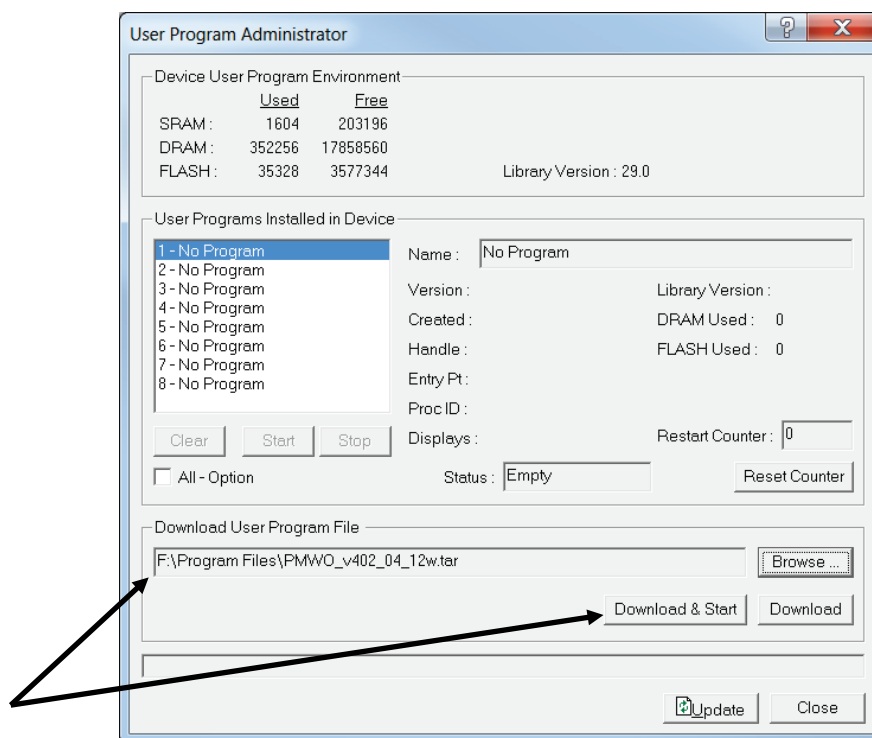
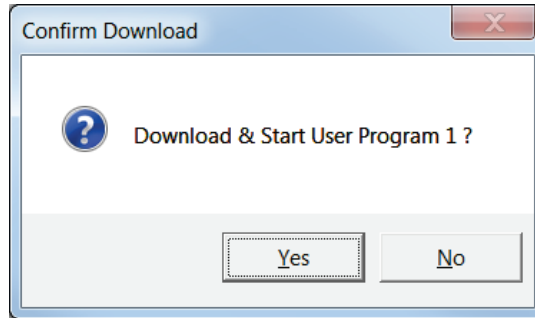


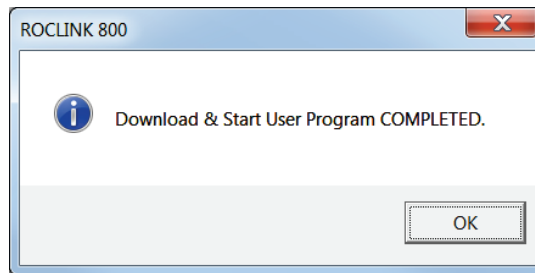
Figure 8. User Program Administrator

8. Click **Download & Start** to begin loading the selected program. The following message displays:



*Figure 9. Confirm Download*

9. Click **Yes** to begin the download. During the download, the program performs a warm start, creates an event in the event log, and—when the download completes—displays the following message:



*Figure 10. ROCLINK 800 Download Confirmation*

10. Click **OK**. The User Program Administrator screen displays (see *Figure 11*). Note that:
  - The User Programs Installed in Device frame identifies the loaded program.
  - The Status field indicates that the program is running.

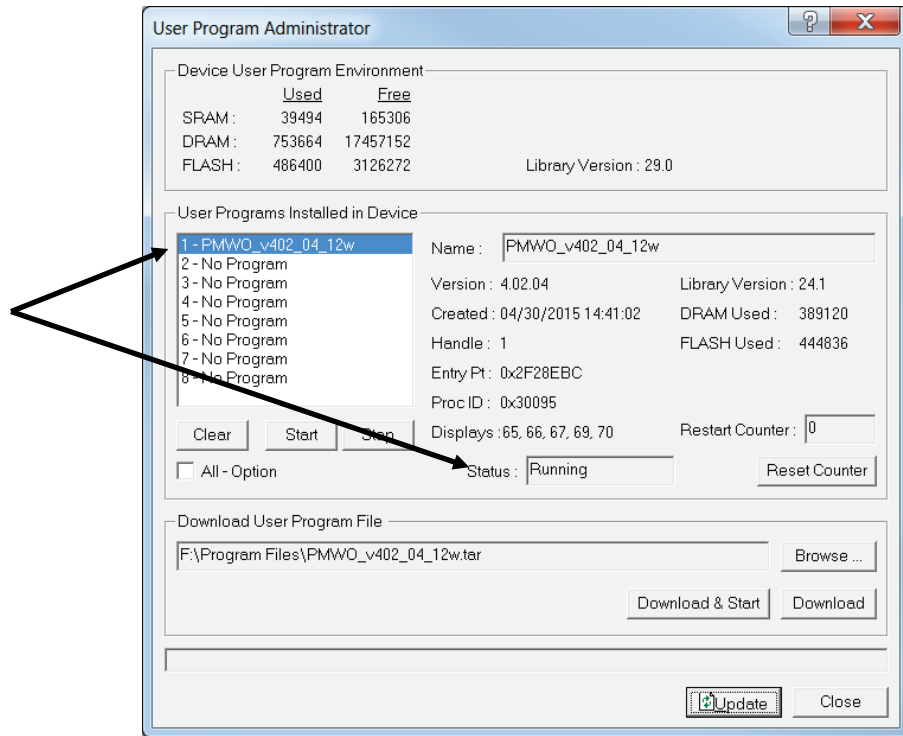


Figure 11. User Program Administrator

11. Click **Close** and proceed to *Chapter 3, Configuration* to configure the program

---

**Note:** Installing a user program without a license key allows you only to view the program screens (that is, the program outputs no data). Installing the license key enables the program to read from the meter and output data.

---

## Chapter 3 – Configuration

After you install the Tank Manager program, you configure it using ROCLINK 800 software. The program uses six screens:

- Use the **Units** screen to configure the units of measure used throughout the program, as well as other global options.
- Use the **Tank Manager** screen and its tabs to view liquids data, configure fluid properties, view haul details, and run simulations.
- Use the **Allocated Well Values** screen and its tabs to view and configure allocation and production details.
- Use the **Haul Log Viewer** to retrieve detailed information about previous hauls from the tanks.
- Use the **LoadOut** screen and its tabs to configure haul details, view specific haul values, and run system diagnostics.
- Use the **Hauler Data Base** screen to manage the database of credentials required to perform a haul.

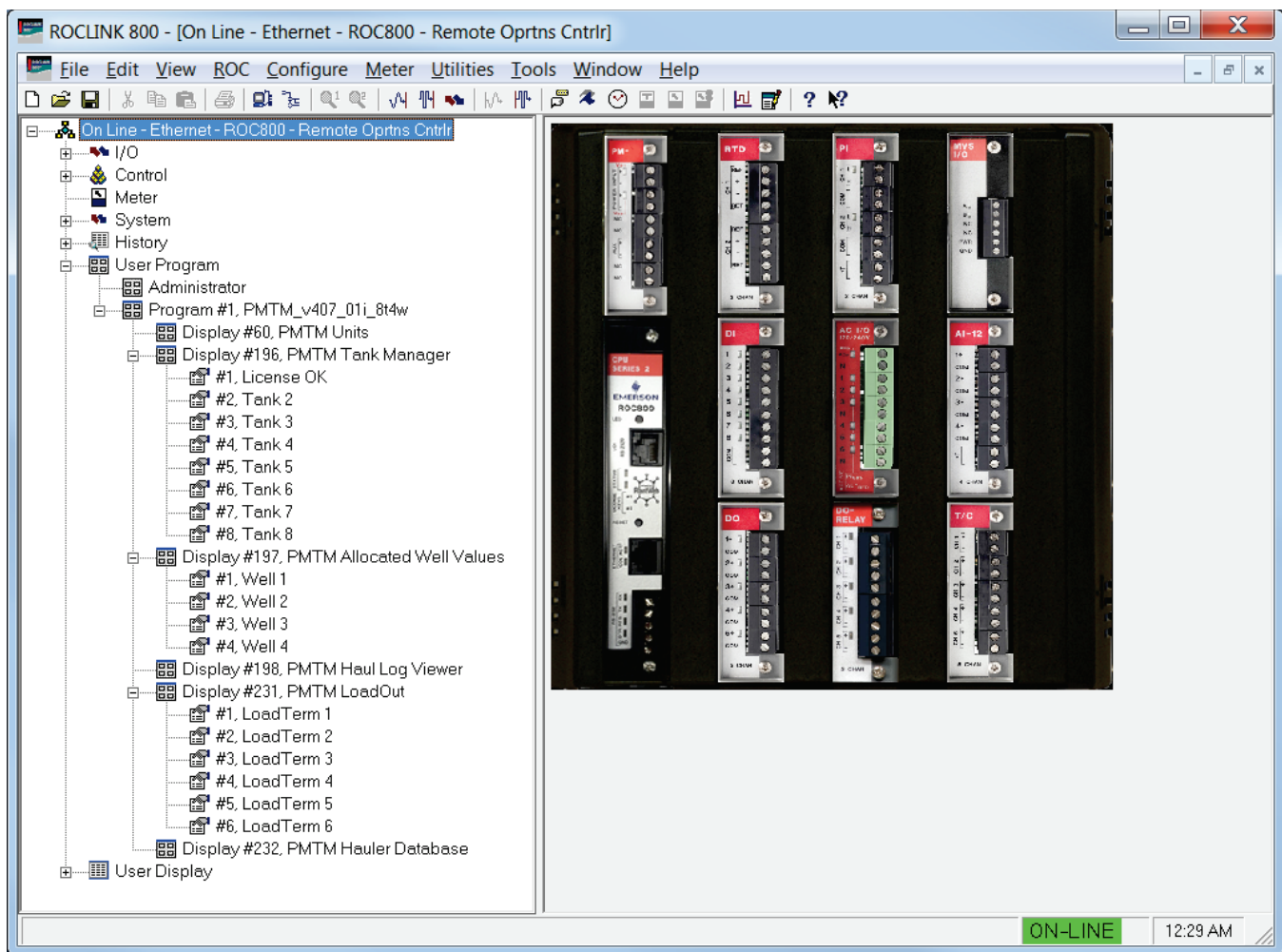


Figure 12. ROCLINK 800

### 3.1 PMTM Units

---

Use this screen to configure units for the tanks, allocation wells, and load outs provided by the program.

When Tank Manager is installed in a ROC800L, the application will align with the unit selections made on the Liquid Calculations – Liquid Preferences screen. When this is true, a note will be displayed on the top of the screen, and options defined in the Liquid Calculations user program will be grayed out.

This screen also includes options for managing the system haul log audit trail.

To access this screen:

1. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
2. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PM\_Tanks\_v407\_xx\_8t4w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.

---

**Note:** The program number and name depends on which program you have installed on which platform. This manual uses PMTM\_v407\_xx\_8t4w program.

---

3. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #60, PMTM Units**.
  - For the FB107: **Display #79, PMTM Units**.

4. The PMTM Units screen displays:

Figure 13. Unit Screen

5. Review the values in the following fields:

| Field                      | Description                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Time General</b>        | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for general time. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.          |
| <b>Short Linear</b>        | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for short lengths. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.         |
| <b>Long Linear</b>         | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for long lengths. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.          |
| <b>Meter Diff Pressure</b> | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for differential pressure. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections. |

| Field                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Pressure</b>                              | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for pressure. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Temperature</b>                           | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for temperature. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Gas Volume &amp; Rate Time</b>            | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for both the gas volume accumulation and gas volume flowrate values. Click ▼ to display all valid options.                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Liquid Volume &amp; Rate Time</b>         | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for both the liquid volume accumulation and liquid volume flowrate values. Click ▼ to display all valid options.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Mass &amp; Rate Time</b>                  | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for both the mass accumulation and mass flowrate values. Click ▼ to display all valid options.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Density</b>                               | Sets the unit of measurement the program use for density values. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Velocity</b>                              | Sets the units of measurement the program use for velocity values. Click ▼ to display all valid unit selections.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Tank Location and Legal Description</b>   | Provides a text description of the location where you install the device and the associated tanks. You use this for informational purposes only.                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Clear Haul Logs</b>                       | Deletes up to 512 records for previous haul transactions the program keeps on the flash file system of the ROC800 or FB107. This also resets the Next Haul/Transaction Serial Number back to 1.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Next Haul / Transaction Serial Number</b> | Sets the unique serial number for the next haul. This value automatically increments as the hauls occur. This field also allows you to reset the haul serial numbers back to a starting point, or other previous value.                                                                               |
| <b>Haul Log RBX</b>                          | <p>This option prompts the program to create an SRBX (Spontaneous Respond By Exception) event when a haul occurs. You use this to inform a host system of the haul event.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This requires you to configure the SRBX feature on the communications port of your ROC800 or FB107.</p> |

6. Proceed to *Section 3.2.2* to configure the Liquids Configuration tab.





**Caution**

The SCADA System gathers the Haul Log Audit Trail and stays in synchronization with the ROC800 using the Hard Haul Serial Number. If this value is reset in the ROC800, the SCADA stops the synchronization. The Hard Haul Serial Number resets in several method such as, but not limited to:

- Loading point type 198 from a configuration file
- Cold starting the haul log through Tank Manager
- Replacement of the CPU

To reset the Hard Haul Serial Number, go to ROC > Flags from the ROCLINK 800 menu and click Cold Start. Go to PMTM Units screen and enter the last known Hard Haul Serial Number in the Next Haul/Transaction Serial Number field. The program starts incrementing the Haul Log with this number.

## 3.2 PMTM Tank Manager

Use this screen to view liquids data, configure fluid properties, view haul details, and run simulations.

To access this screen:

1. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
2. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PM\_Tanks\_v407\_xx\_8t4w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.

**Note:** The program number and name depends on which version of the program you install on your ROC800. This manual uses PMTM\_v407\_xx\_8t4w program.

3. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #196, PMTM Tank Manager**.
  - For the FB107: **Display #80, PMTM Tank Manager**.
4. Double-click **#1, Tank 1** for either the ROC800 or FB107.

**Note:** The ROC800 can support up to 24 tanks, depending on the program version you install. The FB107 supports up to 8 tanks.

## 5. The Tank Manager screen displays, showing the Liquids Data tab:

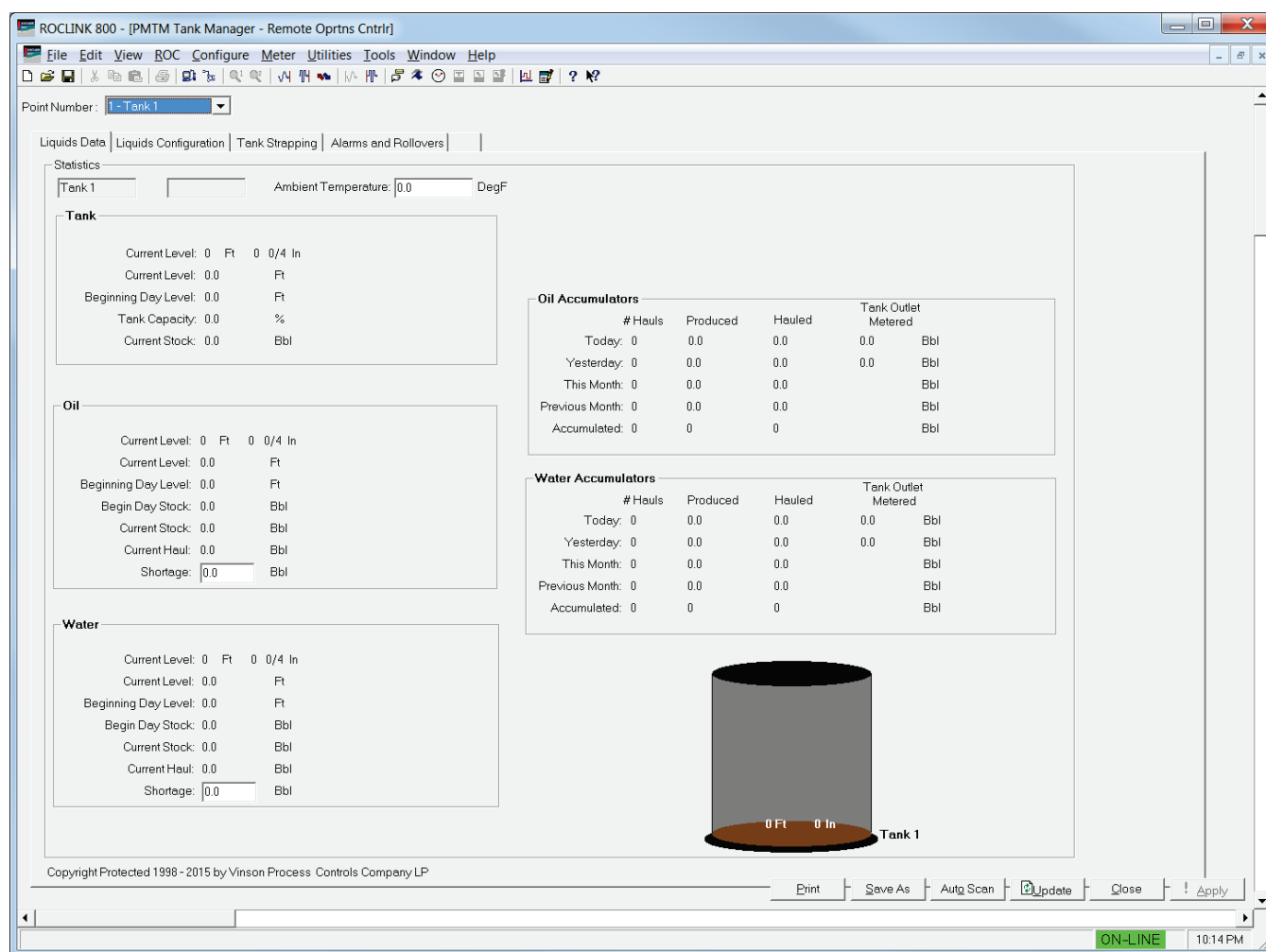


Figure 14. Tank Manager Screen

Follow Section 3.2.1 through Section 3.2.5 to configure the component tabs of the PMTM Tank Manager screen.

### 3.2.1 PMTM Tank Manager – Liquids Data Tab

This screen (which displays first when you open the Tank Manager screen) provides an operational overview of the selected tank or aggregate. Use the Point Number field to select up to 8 (for the FB107) or 24 (for the ROC800) defined tanks.

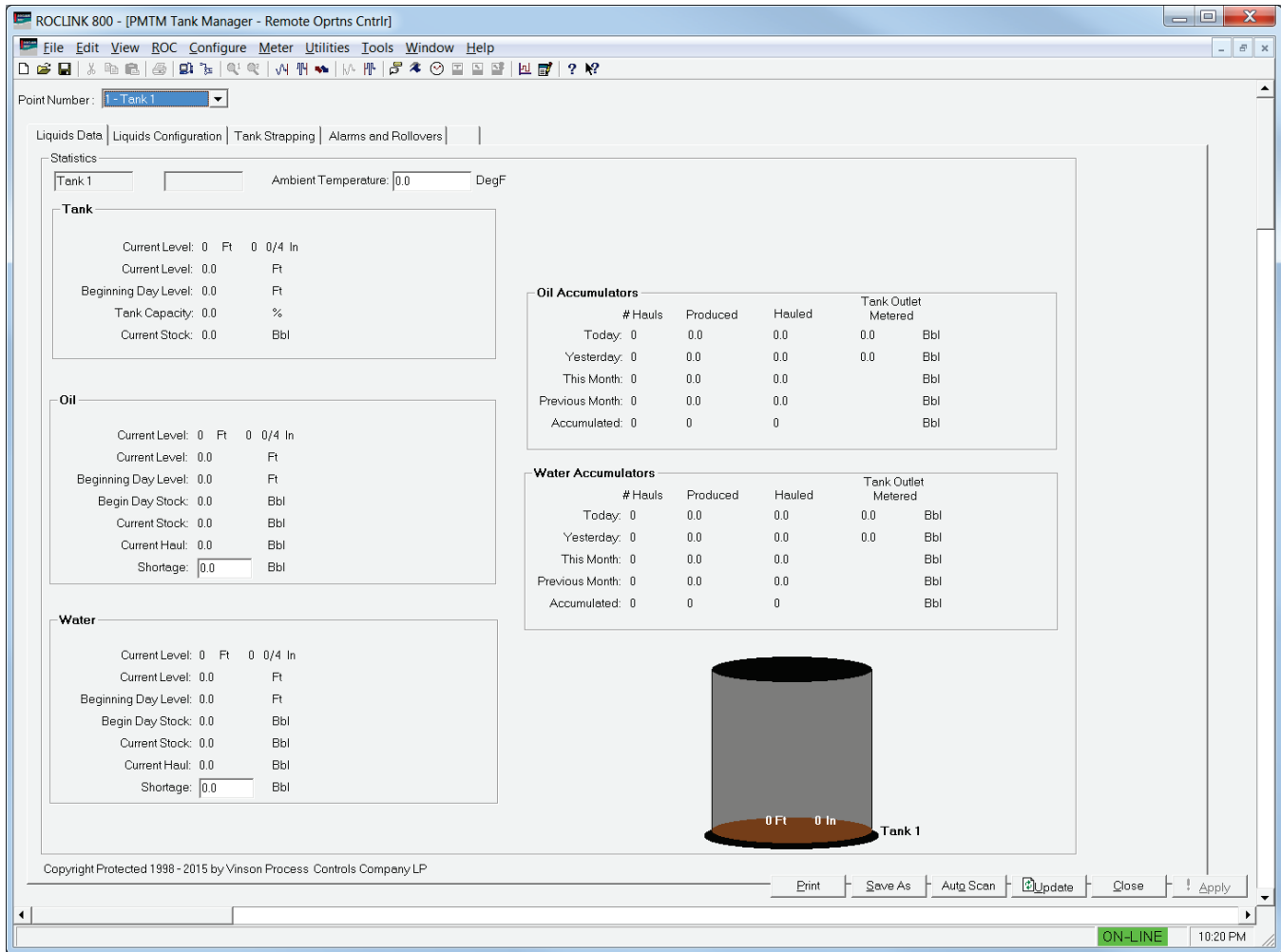


Figure 15. Tank Manager Screen – Liquids Data tab

1. Review the values in the following fields:

| Field                        | Description                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Point Number</b>          | Selects a tank to view. Click ▼ to view all defined tanks.<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays on <b>all</b> tabs for the Tank Manager screen.                      |
| <b>Shortage BBLs (Oil)</b>   | Indicates the current calculated shortage of oil based on the difference between the current measured volume and the highest measured volume since the last haul.   |
| <b>Shortage BBLs (Water)</b> | Indicates the current calculated shortage of water based on the difference between the current measured volume and the highest measured volume since the last haul. |

2. Click **Apply** to save any changes you have made to this screen.
3. Proceed to *Section 3.2.2* to configure the Liquids Configuration tab.

## 3.2.2 PMTM Tank Manager – Liquids Configuration Tab

Use this screen to configure tanks or aggregates.

To access this screen:

1. Select the **Liquids Configuration** tab on the Tank Manager screen.  
The Liquids Configuration screen displays:

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Tank Manager - Remote Optrns Cntrlr]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1 - Tank 1

Liquids Data Liquids Configuration Tank Strapping Alarms and Rollovers

Tank or Aggregate

Tag: Tank 1

AccountCode:

Primary Fluid: ☒ Oil ☐ Water

☒ Tank ☐ Aggregate (Multi Tank/Multi Gauger)

**Tank Setup**

Qty of Equalized Tanks w/Single Gauge: 1

Max Volume per Tank: 400.0 Bbl

**Aggregate Membership**

Assign this Tank to Aggregate #

Oil: 0

**Tank Instrumentation**

**Gauger Setup**

☐ Interfaced Gauge Units: Inches

Top Gauge: Undefined

Samples used in Filtering: 10

**Gauger Value Validity**

Max Valid EUs: 240.0 In

Max Change: 0 Bbl/Minute

Max Valid 1-Scan Volume Change

Scan-to-Scan Change: 0 Bbl

Max Time Invalid (Reset): 60 Mins

**Oil Density**

Undefined 40.0 API Gr

Undefined 70.0 DegF

Undefined 0.0 Psi

**Oil Temperature**

Undefined 70.0 DegF

**Oil Pressure**

Undefined 0.0 Psi

**S and W**

Undefined 0.0 %

**Hauling and Production Options**

**Oil**

☐ Enable Production Measurement via Level

☐ Infer Prod while Hauling

**Auto Hauling Configuration**

☒ Auto Haul Using Level Apply Density Correction to Auto Hauls: ☐ Yes ☒ No

**Auto-Haul Triggers**

Minimum Oil Haul: 15.0 Bbl Close-Out Auto-Detect Haul after

Maximum Oil Haul: 200.0 Bbl 0.0 15.0 Minutes of No-Flow



Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 10:29 PM

Figure 16. Tank Manager Screen – Liquids Configuration tab

2. Review the values in the following fields:

| Field                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tank or Aggregate</b>                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Tag</b>                                                                                                           | Provides a 10-character alphanumeric identifier for the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Account Code</b>                                                                                                  | Provides an accounting code (if applicable) to identify this tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Primary Fluid</b>                                                                                                 | Indicates the liquid to haul from this tank or aggregate. Valid options are <b>Oil</b> or <b>Water</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> The Hauling and Production Options pane of this screen changes depending on the Primary Fluid option you choose. When you choose the <b>Aggregate (Multi Tank/Multi Gauger)</b> option, this displays <b>Aggregate Fluid</b> and the valid options become <b>Oil</b> , <b>Water</b> , or <b>Both</b> . |
| <b>Tank</b>                                                                                                          | You select this option if the object you define represents a single liquid tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Aggregate (Multi Tank/Multi Gauger)</b>                                                                           | You select this option if the object you define represents a combination of multiple tanks.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Tank Setup</b>                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Note:</b> This frame displays <b>only</b> if you select <b>Tank</b> from the <b>Tank or Aggregate</b> frame.      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Qty of Equalized Tanks w/Single Gauge</b>                                                                         | Specifies the number of equalized tanks using a single gauge. Each of the equalized tanks assumes the same dimensions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Max Volume per Tank</b>                                                                                           | This <b>read-only</b> field specifies the maximum capacity of the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Aggregate Membership</b>                                                                                          | Specifies the aggregate to which this tank belongs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Aggregate Setup</b>                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Note:</b> This frame displays <b>only</b> if you select <b>Aggregate</b> from the <b>Tank or Aggregate</b> frame. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Aggregate Number: Oil</b>                                                                                         | Assigns an aggregate number. All tanks you tag with this number roll up into this aggregate.<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays <b>only</b> if you select <b>Oil</b> or <b>Both</b> as the <b>Aggregate Fluid</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Oil Aggregate Function</b>                                                                                        | Specifies whether the aggregate is hauled directly or if this aggregate totalizes the production of the member tanks and hauls.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

| Field                                                                                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Aggregate Number: Water</b>                                                                      | <p>Assigns an aggregate number. All tanks you tag with this number roll up into this aggregate.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field displays <b>only</b> if you select <b>Water</b> or <b>Both</b> as the <b>Aggregate Fluid</b>.</p>                                                        |
| <b>Water Aggregate Function</b>                                                                     | <p>Specifies whether the aggregate is hauled directly or if this aggregate totalizes the production of the member tanks and hauls.</p>                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Tank Instrumentation</b>                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Gauger Setup</b>                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Note:</b> This frame displays <b>only</b> if you select <b>Tank</b> as the configuration option. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Interfaced</b>                                                                                   | <p>Select to indicate that the tank has gauges for <b>both</b> oil and water.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Selecting this value <b>removes</b> the Qty of Equalized Tanks w/Single Gauge field from the Tank Setup pane (and sets this value to 1) and displays the Water Gauge field.</p>       |
| <b>Top Gauge</b>                                                                                    | <p>Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the Top gauge input value.</p>                                                                                                     |
| <b>Wtr Gauge</b>                                                                                    | <p>Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the water gauge input value.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field displays <b>only</b> if you enable the <b>Interfaced</b> option.</p> |
| <b>Samples used in Filtering</b>                                                                    | <p>Indicates the number of four-second scan samplings the program uses for filtering. The default is <b>10</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Gauge Units</b>                                                                                  | <p>Defines the gauge units. Click ▼ to display all valid units.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Gauger Value Validity</b>                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Max Valid EUs</b>                                                                                | <p>Specifies the maximum number of valid engineering units the program uses when validating gauger value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Max Change</b>                                                                                   | <p>Indicates the maximum change, in volume per minute, the program accepts when validating gauger value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                            |

| Field                           | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max 1-Scan Volume Change</b> | <p>Indicates the maximum change in level the program accepts during a single scan when validating gauger value.</p> <p><b>Scan-to-Scan Change:</b> The program scans the top level gauge every 4 seconds. This setting specifies the maximum value (in units of liquid volume) that the level gauge is allowed to change without being considered invalid. Should a level gauge transmitter malfunction, this will keep the invalid reading from being interpreted as true production.</p> <p><b>Max Time Invalid (Reset):</b> If the level gauge malfunction, it provides an unrealistic reading. This setting determines how long to wait before re-baselining the understood true level of the tank. After a gauge validity error occurs, if it is cleared before this configurable time expires, the large sudden change in level from the gauge will not be interpreted as true production.</p> |
| <b>Oil Density</b>              | <p>Selects the TLPs that determine the specific gravity, temperatures, and pressure. The program uses these values to calculate the oil density. You can also manually enter specific gravity, temperature, and pressure values in the space provided.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Oil Temperature</b>          | <p>Sets the TLP of the parameter the program use to determine the oil temperature. You can manually enter the temperature value in the space provided</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Oil Pressure</b>             | <p>Sets the TLP of the parameter the program use to determine the oil pressure. You can manually enter the temperature value in the space provided</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>S and W</b>                  | <p>Sets the TLP of the parameter the program use to determine the sediments and water. You can manually enter the temperature value in the space provided</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Water Density</b>            | <p>Sets the TLP of the parameter the program use to determine the water specific gravity. You can manually enter the temperature value in the space provided</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Water</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Field                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Water Temperature</b>                                                                                  | Sets the TLP of the parameter the program use to determine the water specific gravity. You can manually enter the temperature value in the space provided<br><b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Water</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b> . |
| <b>Hauling and Production Options</b>                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Oil</b>                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b> .   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Enable Production Measurment via Level</b>                                                             | Enables configuration of production and hauling options.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Infer Prod while Hauling</b>                                                                           | Enables the program to calculate inferred production during the haul and adjust hauled volume accordingly. This situation occurs when your setup injects the production into the tank while the haul is currently in progress.                                         |
| <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b>                                                                              | Enables the program to auto-detect a haul based on a drop in level even without input from the HMI to automatically trigger a haul.                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Apply Density Correction to Auto Hauls</b>                                                             | Enables corrections of the volume of the haul to to base conditions (NSV), when performing auto-hauls. When you enable this option, you must configure the appropriate tank instrumentation (density, temperature, S&W, etc) or you must enter manual values.          |
| <b>Minimum Oil Haul</b>                                                                                   | Indicates the minimum amount of oil level decrease that automatically triggers a haul. The default value is <b>15.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> .                                                      |
| <b>Maximum Oil Haul</b>                                                                                   | Indicates the maximum volume of oil on a single haul (ticket). Exceeding this value triggers the creation of additional logs. The default value is <b>200.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> .              |
| <b>Close-Out Auto-Detect Haul after [ ] Minutes of No-Flow</b>                                            | Sets the amount of no-flow time, in minutes, to automatically trigger a close-out. The default value is <b>15.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> .                                                          |
| <b>Water</b>                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Water</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



| Field                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Enable Production Measurement via Level</b>                 | Enables configuration of production and hauling options.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Infer Prod while Hauling</b>                                | Enables the program to calculate inferred production during the haul and adjust hauled volume accordingly. This situation occurs when your setup injects the production into the tank while the haul is currently in progress.                              |
| <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b>                                   | Enables the program to auto-detect a haul based on a drop in level even without input from the HMI to automatically trigger a haul.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Minimum Water Haul</b>                                      | Indicates the minimum amount of water level decrease that automatically triggers a haul. The default value is <b>15.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> .                                         |
| <b>Maximum Water Haul</b>                                      | Indicates the maximum volume of water on a single haul (ticket). Exceeding this value triggers the creation of additional logs. The default value is <b>180.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> . |
| <b>Close-Out Auto-Detect Haul after [ ] Minutes of No-Flow</b> | Sets the amount of no-flow time, in minutes, to automatically trigger a close-out. The default value is <b>15.0</b> .<br><b>Note:</b> This field displays only when you enable <b>Auto Haul Using Level</b> .                                               |

3. Click **Apply** to save any changes you have made to this screen.
4. Proceed to *Section 3.2.3* to configure the Tank Strapping tab.

### 3.2.3 PMTM Tank Manager – Tank Strapping Tab

Use this screen to configure the calibration to allow for the conversion of a level (in feet or inches or meters, etc) to an equivalent volume of product in the tank.

**Note:** This tab does not display anything when you select **Aggregate (Multi Tank/Multi Gauger)** from the **Tank or Aggregate** frame.

To access this screen:

1. Select the **Tank Strapping** tab on the Tank Manager screen. The Tank Strapping screen displays:

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Tank Manager - Remote Oprtns Cntrl]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1 - Tank 1

Liquids Data Liquids Configuration **Tank Strapping** Alarms and Rollovers

**Tank Strapping Table**

Strapping Table for Tank # Tank 1 YYYYMMDD Ambient Temperature: Undefined 0.0 DegF

Lease Tank ID: 0 Effective Date: 0 Tank Shell Material: Mild Carbon Tank Shell Ref Temp: 60.0 DegF ☐ Tank is Insulated?

Incremental Height: Inch Volume Unit per Increment: Barrel 1.67 Current Strap In Use

**Table Entry Control**

Level: Enter Gauge Values Volume: Enter H-Factors

Zones in Table: 1 Zones In Use (#Valid) = 1

| ZONE# | FEET | INCHES | N/A | # INCREMENTS | END INCREMENT# | H-FACTOR | ACCUM VOLUME |
|-------|------|--------|-----|--------------|----------------|----------|--------------|
| 0     | 0    | 0      | 0   | 0            | 0              | 0.00000  | 0.0          |
| 1     | 20   | 0      | 0   | 240          | 240            | 1.66667  | 400.0        |
| 2     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 3     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 4     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 5     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 6     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 7     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 8     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 9     |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 10    |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 11    |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |
| 12    |      |        |     |              |                |          |              |

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 11:03 PM

Figure 17. Tank Manager Screen – Tank Strapping tab

2. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field                                                                                                                                                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Strapping Table for Tank #</b>                                                                                                                              | Displays the unique tank description (tag) you enter on the previous screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Lease Tank ID</b>                                                                                                                                           | Sets a numeric identifier for the tank within the lease. This optional field is provided for informational purposes only.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Effective Date</b>                                                                                                                                          | Sets the date of the last calibration of the tank in the form of YYYYMMDD, where YYYY is the 4 digit year, MM is the 2 digit month, and DD is the 2 digit day. For example, 20151201 would be December 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2015. This optional field is provided for informational purposes only.                           |
| <b>Tank Shell Material</b>                                                                                                                                     | Selects material of construction of your tank. The program uses this selection to calculate the CTS value of the tank. Click ▼ to display all valid material types.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Tank Shell Ref Temp:</b>                                                                                                                                    | Sets the reference temperature of the tank during calibration. The program uses this temperature value to calculate the CTS value of the tank. This value is typically 60 deg F or 15 deg C.                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Tank Insulated?</b>                                                                                                                                         | Indicates whether the tank includes insulation. The program uses this selection to calculate the CTS value of the tank                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Incremental Height:</b>                                                                                                                                     | Selects the units of the smallest linear increment for the strapping table. Click ▼ to display all valid incremental height options.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Volume Unit per Increment:</b>                                                                                                                              | Selects the volume units of the strapping value increments. Click ▼ to display all valid volume unit options.                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Current Strap In Use</b>                                                                                                                                    | Shows the calculated strapping value in-use for the current level of the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Table Entry Control</b>                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Note:</b> These options determine which values the program requires to enter and which values the program automatically calculates for the strapping table. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Level</b>                                                                                                                                                   | Determines the primary data entry type for the strapping table. Click ▼ to display all valid level entry options. If the strapping table data includes tank height levels, select <b>Enter Gauge Values</b> . If the strapping table data available includes volume increments per zone, select <b>Enter Increments</b> . |
| <b>Increments</b>                                                                                                                                              | Sets if each zone uses the number of the volume increments or the number of the end increment in the zone. Click ▼ to display all increment entry options.<br><br><b>Note:</b> This field <b>only</b> displays when you select <b>Enter Increments</b> from the <b>Level</b> field.                                       |

| Field                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Volume</b>                | Sets the volume zone to either volume per increment or the volume of the entire zone. Click ▼ to display all valid volume entry options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Zones in Table</b>        | <p>Select the number of zones included in the strapping table information available.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If using a single numerical strapping value for the tank (rather than a table), set this option to a value of 1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Zones In Use</b>          | Displays the number of zones that are currently valid and in use by the strapping table routine. If configuration has been performed correctly, this should equal the value selected for the <b>Zones In Table</b> field.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Zone #</b>                | Indicates the zone number of the tank strapping entry.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Feet<br/>Meters</b>       | <p>Sets the largest linear unit value for the strapping data based on tank height gauge. Continue to the next column if the height gauge levels include additional resolution (such as inches).</p> <p>The label for this column changes, depending on the <b>Incremental Height</b> option you select.</p> <p>This section is in <b>Feet</b> if you select <b>inch</b>, <b>1/4-inch</b>, <b>1/8-inch</b>, <b>1/16-inch</b>, or <b>0.01-foot</b> as <b>Increment Height</b>. This section is in <b>Meters</b> if you select <b>centimeter</b> or <b>millimeter</b> as the <b>Increment Height</b>.</p>                                                                                              |
| <b>Inches<br/>Centimeter</b> | <p>Sets the short linear unit value for the strapping data based on tank height gauge values. Continue to the next column if the height gauge levels include additional resolution (such as 1/4-inch). You enter a 0 value if the height gauge values include no additional resolution.</p> <p>The label for this column changes, depending on the <b>Incremental Height</b> option you select.</p> <p>This section is in <b>Inch</b> if you select <b>inch</b>, <b>1/4-inch</b>, <b>1/8-inch</b>, <b>1/16-inch</b>, or <b>0.01-foot</b> as <b>Increment Height</b>. This section is in <b>Centimeters</b> if you select <b>centimeter</b> or <b>millimeter</b> as the <b>Increment Height</b>.</p> |

| Field                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>N/A</b><br><b>1/4 Inches</b><br><b>1/6 Inches</b><br><b>1/8 Inches</b> | <p>Sets the fraction of the short linear unit value for the strapping data. Enter a value of 0 if the height gauge values include no additional resolution (column Label shows "<b>N/A</b>").</p> <p>The label for this column changes, depending on the <b>Incremental Height</b> option you select.</p> <p>The section label is <b>N/A</b> if you select <b>inch</b>, <b>0.01-foot</b>, <b>Centimeter</b>, or <b>Millimeter</b> as <b>Increment Height</b>. The section label is <b>1/4-inch</b> if you select <b>1/4-inch</b> as the <b>Increment Height</b>, <b>1/8-inch</b> if you select <b>1/8-inch</b> as the <b>Increment Height</b>, or <b>1/16-inch</b> if you select <b>1/16-inch</b> as the <b>Increment Height</b></p> |
| <b># Increments</b>                                                       | <p>Sets the number of volume increments in the zone. This field becomes writable when you select <b>Enter # of Increments</b> from the <b>Increments</b> field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>End Increment #</b>                                                    | <p>Sets the end increment number. This field becomes writable when you select <b>Enter End Increments #</b> from the <b>Increments</b> field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>I-Factor</b>                                                           | <p>For each zone in the table, the tank height levels must include a corresponding volume; you enter the tank volume quantity per increment in this field. Note that the <b>Accum Volume</b> in the next column is this value multiplied by the number of increments in the zone.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Accum Volume</b>                                                       | <p>If the tank volume per zone is determined by a single accumulated volume value, enter that accumulated volume here. Note that the <b>I-Factor</b> in the previous column is this value, divided by the number of increments in the zone.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

3. Click **Apply** to save any changes you have made to this screen.
4. Proceed to *Section 3.2.4* to configure Alarms and Rollovers.

### 3.2.4 PMTM Tank Manager – Alarms and Rollovers Tab

This screen displays real-time totals for a variety of accumulating values for the current haul.


To access this screen:


1. Select the **Alarm and Rollovers** tab on the Tank Manager screen. The Alarm and Rollover screen displays:

Figure 18. Tank Manager Screen – Alarms and Rollovers tab

2. Review the contents of this screen.

| Field                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Level Alarms</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Alarms Enable</b>    | Enables the logging of alarms based on the tank level.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Tank High Level:</b> | Sets the tank level alarm high value. If the tank level exceeds this value, a tank high level alarm alerts and creates an entry in the alarm log of the FB107 or the ROC800. |

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Tank Low Level:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sets the tank level alarm low value. If the tank level goes below this value, a tank low level alarm alerts and creates an entry in the alarm log of the FB107 or the ROC800.                                                                                                          |
| <b>Tank Level Deadband:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Provides a deadband, to avoid repetitive setting and clearing of alarms. When the in-use level value crosses the high or low level threshold and creates an alarm, the level value must change back within the required threshold plus this deadband value, for the alarm to clear.    |
| <b>Oil High Level:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | When using an interfaced tank (oil and water) and the primary fluid is water, an Oil High Level alarm raises when the oil level exceeds this value.<br><b>Note:</b> This field <b>only</b> displays when you select <b>Water</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b> .                         |
| <b>Water High Level:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | When using an interfaced tank (oil and water) and the primary fluid is oil, a Water High Level alarm raises when the water level exceeds this value.<br><b>Note:</b> This field <b>only</b> displays when you select <b>Oil</b> as the <b>Primary Fluid</b> .                          |
| <b>Fluid Level Deadband:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Provides a deadband, to avoid repetitive setting and clearing of alarms. This applies to the <b>Oil High Level</b> or <b>Water High Level</b> fields.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Contract Hour Configuration</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Contract Hour</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Sets the hour of the day when the Today values rollover and become the Yesterday values. The valid values include 0 through 23.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Log Hauls that Occur During Contract Hour to:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Selects which day should the Totals from the haul belongs. This is applicable to situations when the haul begins before a contract hour and ends during the contact hour.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Non-Hauling Tank Outlet Meters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Some applications require the transfer of fluids out of a tank, but not through the normal hauling mechanism. Assuming you use a meter for this activity and the meter provides a signal to the ROC800 or FB07 where you install the tank manager, this feature provides a way to measure these outbound fluids. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Oil Meter Accumulator Def:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the oil meter input to the device. This is TLP is typically an incremental accumulator value, such as a pulse input running total. |
| <b>Enable:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Enables the Oil Meter Definition option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

| Field                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Water Meter Accumulator Def:</b> | Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the water meter input to the device. This is TLP is typically an incremental accumulator value, such as a pulse input running total.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Enable:</b>                      | Enables the Water Meter Definition option.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Tank Flags</b>                   | <p>Selects a tank flag to take effect.</p> <p><b>Normal:</b> Idle state (no action in progress).</p> <p><b>Force End of Day:</b> Causes a new day event to occur immediately. All Today accumulators rollover into the yesterday accumulators.</p> <p><b>Force End of Month:</b> Causes a new month event to occur immediately. All This Month accumulators rollover into the Previous Month accumulators.</p> <p><b>Cold Start Tank:</b> Clears out all accumulators (Daily, Monthly, and Accumulated) for the tank.</p> |

3. Proceed to Section 3.3 to configure the PMTM Allocated Well Values screen.

### 3.3 PMTM Allocated Well Values

---

Use this screen and its tabs to view and configure well allocation and production details.

To access this screen:

1. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
2. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PMTM\_v407\_xx\_24t12w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.
3. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #197, PMTM Allocated Well Values**.
  - For the FB107: **Display #81, PMTM Allocated Well Values**
4. Double-click **#1, Well 1** for either the ROC800 or FB107.



5. The Allocated Well Values screen displays, showing the Allocation/Production Values tab:

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Allocated Well Values - Remote Optrns Cntrlr]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number:

Allocation/Production Values | Allocation/Production Configuration

Well ID

**Oil Allocation Values from Assigned Tankage**

into 0 Instance # 0

| Produced       | Hauled |     |                                  |           |     |
|----------------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|-----|
| Today 0.0      | 0.0    | Bbl | Daily Prod Average               |           |     |
| Yesterday 0.0  | 0.0    | Bbl |                                  | Mcf / Bbl |     |
| This Month 0.0 | 0.0    | Bbl | <input type="text" value="0.0"/> | Bbl       | 0.0 |
| Prev Month 0.0 | 0.0    | Bbl | 0.0                              | Bbl       | 0.0 |
| Accum 0        | 0      | Bbl |                                  |           |     |

**Water Allocation Values from Assigned Tankage**

into 0 Instance # 0

| Produced       | Hauled | Disposal |     |                                  |           |
|----------------|--------|----------|-----|----------------------------------|-----------|
| Today 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl | Daily Prod Average               |           |
| Yesterday 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl |                                  | Mcf / Bbl |
| This Month 0.0 | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl | <input type="text" value="0.0"/> | Bbl 0.0   |
| Prev Month 0.0 | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl | 0.0                              | Bbl 0.0   |
| Accum 0        | 0      | 0        | Bbl |                                  |           |

**Monthly GLR**

Mcf / Bbl

This Month

Prev Month 0.0

☐ Initiate 3 Day GLRs

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 8:16 PM

Figure 19. Allocated Well Values Screen

### 3.3.1 PMTM Allocated Well Values – Allocation/Production Values Tab

This screen (which displays first when you open the Allocated Well Values screen) provides an at-a-glance summary of the oil and water allocation values currently defined for the selected well.

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Allocated Well Values - Remote Oprtns Cntrl]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1 - Well 1

Allocation/Production Values Allocation/Production Configuration

Well ID Well 1

**Oil Allocation Values from Assigned Tankage**

| Alloc Pct | into | Instance # | Produced       | Hauled | Bbl | Daily Prod Average | Mcf / Bbl |
|-----------|------|------------|----------------|--------|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| 0.0       | 0    | 0          | Today 0.0      | 0.0    | Bbl |                    |           |
|           |      |            | Yesterday 0.0  | 0.0    | Bbl |                    |           |
|           |      |            | This Month 0.0 | 0.0    | Bbl | 0.0                | 0.0       |
|           |      |            | Prev Month 0.0 | 0.0    | Bbl | 0.0                | 0.0       |
|           |      |            | Accum 0        | 0      | Bbl |                    |           |

**Water Allocation Values from Assigned Tankage**

| Alloc Pct | into | Instance # | Produced       | Hauled | Disposal | Bbl | Daily Prod Average | Mcf / Bbl |
|-----------|------|------------|----------------|--------|----------|-----|--------------------|-----------|
| 0.0       | 0    | 0          | Today 0.0      | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl |                    |           |
|           |      |            | Yesterday 0.0  | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl |                    |           |
|           |      |            | This Month 0.0 | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl | 0.0                | 0.0       |
|           |      |            | Prev Month 0.0 | 0.0    | 0.0      | Bbl | 0.0                | 0.0       |
|           |      |            | Accum 0        | 0      | 0        | Bbl |                    |           |

**Separator Oil Production Values**

| Produced          | Seconds of meter overrange |
|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Haul to Haul: 0.0 | Bbl                        |
| Today 0.0         | Bbl 0                      |
| Yesterday 0.0     | Bbl 0                      |
| This Month 0.0    | Bbl                        |
| Prev Month 0.0    | Bbl                        |
| Accum 0           | Bbl                        |

**Monthly GLR**

| Mcf / Bbl      |
|----------------|
| This Month 0.0 |
| Prev Month 0.0 |

☐ Initiate 3 Day GLRs

**Separator Water Production Values**

| Produced          | Seconds of meter overrange Meter 1 | Seconds of meter overrange Meter 2 |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Haul to Haul: 0.0 | Bbl                                |                                    |
| Today 0.0         | Bbl 0                              | 0                                  |
| Yesterday 0.0     | Bbl 0                              | 0                                  |
| This Month 0.0    | Bbl                                |                                    |
| Prev Month 0.0    | Bbl                                |                                    |
| Accum 0           | Bbl                                |                                    |

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 8:19 PM

Figure 20. Allocated Well Values Screen – Allocation/Production Values tab

1. Review the values in the following fields:

| Field                              | Description                                                                                                              |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Point Number                       | Identifies the well for these allocation values.                                                                         |
| Well ID                            | This <b>read-only</b> field shows the identifying label associated with this well.                                       |
| Oil Allocation Values – This Month | Indicates, in average barrels, the daily production of oil for the selected well. You can edit this field, if necessary. |

| Field                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Alloc Pct</b>                            | Shows the percent of total production into a tank the well produces. For example, you have two wells producing into the same tank, this shows the percentage on how much of that tanks production was from each individual well. If well 1 is producing 3 times the production of well 2, the well 1 would have 75% Alloc Pct and well 2 would have 25% Alloc Pct.<br><br>This field displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as the <b>Allocation Well Liquid Production Method</b> from the <b>Allocation/Production Configuration</b> tab. |
| <b>into</b>                                 | Displays the tag of the tank the well is producing (oil or water) into.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Instance #</b>                           | Displays the instance number of the tank the well is producing (oil or water) into.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Produced</b>                             | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated production volume for the oil tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hauled</b>                               | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated hauling volume for the oil tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Daily Prod Average</b>                   | Display the daily production average for the current and previous month. You can also update the daily production average for the current month.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Water Allocation Values – This Month</b> | Indicates, in average barrels, the daily production of water for the selected well. You can edit this field, if necessary.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Alloc Pct:</b>                           | Shows the percent of total production into a tank the well produces. For example, you have two wells producing into the same tank, this shows the percentage on how much of that tanks production was from each individual well. If well 1 is producing 3 times the production of well 2, the well 1 would have 75% Alloc Pct and well 2 would have 25% Alloc Pct.<br><br>This field displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as the <b>Allocation Well Liquid Production Method</b> from the <b>Allocation/Production Configuration</b> tab. |
| <b>Into</b>                                 | Displays the tag of the tank the well is producing (oil or water) into.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Instance #</b>                           | Displays the instance number of the tank the well is producing (oil or water) into.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Produced</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated production volume for the water tank.          |
| <b>Hauled</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated hauling volume for the water tank.             |
| <b>Disposal</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated disposal volume for the water tank.            |
| <b>Daily Prod Average</b>                                                                                                                                                                                    | Display the daily production average for the current and previous month. You can also update the daily production average for the current month.                                    |
| <b>Separator Oil Production Values</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> from the <b>Allocation/Production Configuration</b> tab. |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Produced</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated production volume of oil from the separator.   |
| <b>Seconds of Meter Overrange</b>                                                                                                                                                                            | Counts the number of seconds the (oil or water) meter flow rate exceeds the maximum flowrate.                                                                                       |
| <b>Separator Water Production Values</b>                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Note:</b> This section displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> from the <b>Allocation/Production Configuration</b> tab. |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Produced</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the current day, previous day, the current month, the previous month, and the total accumulated production volume of water from the separator. |
| <b>Seconds of Meter Overrange Meter 1</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Counts the number of seconds the (oil or water) meter flow rate exceeds the maximum flowrate for meter 1.                                                                           |
| <b>Seconds of Meter Overrange Meter 2</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | Counts the number of seconds the (oil or water) meter flow rate exceeds the maximum flowrate for meter 1.                                                                           |
| <b>Monthly GLR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>This Month</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            | Specifies the GLR value of the current month. You can edit this field, if necessary.                                                                                                |
| <b>Prev Month</b>                                                                                                                                                                                            | This <b>read-only</b> field displays the GLR value of the previous month.                                                                                                           |

| Field                      | Description                                                                                         |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Initiate 3 Day GLRs</b> | Enables the system to recalculate GLR values based on the manually entered 3-day accumulated value. |

- Proceed to *Section 3.3.2* to configure the Allocation/Production Config tab.

### 3.3.2 PMTM Allocated Well Values – Allocation/Production Config Tab

Use this screen to indicate how the program should allocate production totals back to associated wells.

To access this screen:

- Select the **Allocation/Production Configuration** tab. The Allocation/Production Configuration screen displays:

Figure 21. Allocated Well Values Screen – Allocation/Production Configuration tab

- Review the values in the following fields.

| Field          | Description                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Well ID</b> | Specifies the tag identifier for this well. You can define allocations for up to 12 wells. |

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Contract Hour</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Specifies the contract hour for this well. Accumulators roll over at the contract hour you define here.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Indicates the allocation method the program uses.</p> <p><b>Tank Fluid Prod Vol x Ratio: No Gas Weight:</b> Multiplies the fluids produced into the tanks by the Well Allocation Percentage to determine the allocated volume for this well.</p> <p><b>Tank Fluid Prod x Ratio: Gas Vol Weighted:</b> Multiplies the fluids produced into the tanks by the Well Allocation Percentage (adjusted by the percentage of total gas volume produced by this well) to determine the allocation volume for this well. This is the default selection.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Selecting this option displays the Gas Meter Used for GLR Ratios pane.</p> <p><b>By Gas Volume / Manual Gas/Fluid Ratio:</b> Allocates fluids based on fixed GLR factors by dividing the gas volume by the manual gas-to-fluid ratios. This method decouples well allocation volumes from the total volume produced into the tanks.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Selecting this option displays the Gas Meter Used for GLR Ratio and the Manual Gas/Fluid Ratios panes and removes the Tank or Aggregate Produced Info pane.</p> <p><b>Use Liquid Production Meters:</b> Allocates the production of the well based on input from liquid production meters. Allocation percentages can be automatically derived and updated with this method.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Selecting this option displays the Liquid Production Meters pane.</p> |
| <b>Tank or Aggregate Produced Into</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Identifies the tank or aggregate into which the well produces and indicates the percentage of fluids allocated to this well.                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| This pane displays <b>only</b> when you select either <b>Tank Fluid Prod Vol*Ratio: No Gas Weighted</b> , <b>Tank Fluid Prod Vol*Ratio: Gas Vol Weighted</b> or <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Available Tank or Aggregate</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Defines the specific tank or aggregate for the respective fluid. Click ▼ to display all defined tanks or aggregates.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Well Allocation Percentages</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Indicates the percentage of total volume produced into the selected tank/aggregate allocated to this well.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Field                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Auto-Update w/ Calculated %</b>   | <b>Note:</b> These two checkboxes displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Flags</b>                         | Forces the program to clear process accumulators or GLR values and perform on-demand rollovers of daily and months accumulators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Gas Meter Used for GLR Ratios</b> | Displays the Select TLP screen you use to define a TLP to accumulate gas meter values. The program selects the correct AGA parameter from the associated logical number.<br><b>Note:</b> This pane displays <b>only</b> when you select either <b>Tank Fluid Prod Vol*Ratio: Gas Vol Weighted</b> or <b>By Gas Volume / Manual Gas/Fluid Ratio</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> . |
| <b>Manual Gas /Fluid Ratios</b>      | Indicates a manual value for the gas-to-liquid ratio for oil, water, and total fluid.<br><b>Note:</b> This pane displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>By Gas Volume / Manual Gas/Fluid Ratio</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> .                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Liquid Production Meters</b>      | Indicates the specific oil or water meters to be used in allocation.<br><b>Note:</b> This pane displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Use Liquid Production Meters</b> as <b>Allocate Well Liquid Production Method</b> .                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Enable Oil Meter</b>              | Select to enable the program to use the oil meter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Rate Pf Def</b>                   | Displays the Select TLP screen you use to define a TLP to store the defined rate point.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Max Valid Rate/Min</b>            | Defines the maximum allowable flow rate per minute. While this value is exceeded, the program does not accumulate liquid volume for this meter and records the amount of time in seconds.<br><b>Note:</b> This assumes that gas (rather than fluid) is flowing through this meter during this excursion.                                                                                              |
| <b>Enable Water Meter</b>            | Select to enable the program to use the primary water meter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Rate Pf Def</b>                   | Displays the Select TLP screen you use to define a TLP to store the defined rate point for the primary water meter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| Field                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max Valid Rate/Min</b>                            | <p>Defines the maximum allowable flow rate per minute. While this value is exceeded, the program does not accumulate liquid volume for this meter and records the amount of time in seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This assumes that gas (rather than fluid) is flowing through this meter during this excursion.</p>                                   |
| <b>Enable Second Water Meter</b>                     | Select to enable the program to use a secondary water meter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Rate Pf Def</b>                                   | Displays the Select TLP screen you use to define a TLP to store the defined rate point for the secondary water meter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Max Valid Rate BPM</b>                            | <p>Defines the maximum allowable flow rate per minute. While this value is exceeded, the program does not accumulate liquid volume for this meter and records the amount of time in seconds.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This assumes that gas (rather than fluid) is flowing through this meter during this excursion.</p>                                   |
| <b>PMSC Action Block Optional PSD/TSD Trip Point</b> | <p>Indicates the specific trip point defined in the Surface Control Manager application for either permanent shut down (PSD) or temporary shut down (TSD).</p> <p>For further information on configuring these values, refer to the <i>Surface Control Manager User Manual (for ROC800-Series and FloBoss 107 Controllers)</i>, part D301759X012.</p> |

3. Proceed to *Section 3.4* to configure the data base for the Haul Log Viewer.



### 3.4 PMTM Haul Log Viewer

To access this screen:

1. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
2. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PMTM \_v407\_xx\_24t12w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.
3. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #198, PMTM Haul Log Viewer**
  - For the FB107: **Display #82, PMTM Haul Log Viewer**.

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Haul Log Viewer - Remote Oprtns Cntrlr]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Haul Log Overview Detailed Viewer and SCADA Pickup

Last Haul Values

| Tank ID | Haul # | Today | TransX# | Ticket Number | Truck Number | Security Code 1 | Security Code 2 | Transaction Type | Hauled Fluid | Haul Opening Date/Time | Level | Haul Closing Level | Minutes | Indct Bbl | Lvl Chg Volume | Meas Pt | Avg Temp | Avg Obs | Avg S&W% | Gross Oil Bbl | Gross Std Oil Bbl | Net S Oil Bbl |
|---------|--------|-------|---------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|-------|--------------------|---------|-----------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 1       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 2       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 3       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 4       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 5       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 6       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 7       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 8       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 9       | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 10      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 11      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 12      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 13      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 14      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 15      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 16      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 17      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 18      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 19      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |
| 20      | 0      | 0     | 0       |               |              | 0               | 0               | Tank Level       | Oil          | 0 0 0.0                | 0.0   | 0.0                | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0            | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0           | 0.0               | 0.0           |

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 9:15 PM

Figure 22. Haul Log Overview Screen

The screen has two tabs. The Haul Log Overview screen, as shown in Figure 22, displays the last 20 hauls, with the most current haul at the top of the screen. Each of the values in this log is stored in an individual TLP. The most recent haul is logical 1 and the last haul is logical 20. A SCADA system can access these logs by polling for TLPs and logical addresses that correspond to the entry in the sequence. The program assigns every completed haul a transaction number. By polling the Transaction Number TLP [198,1,31], the SCADA system can determine when a new log is available.

The second tab shows a detailed view of the requested haul log.

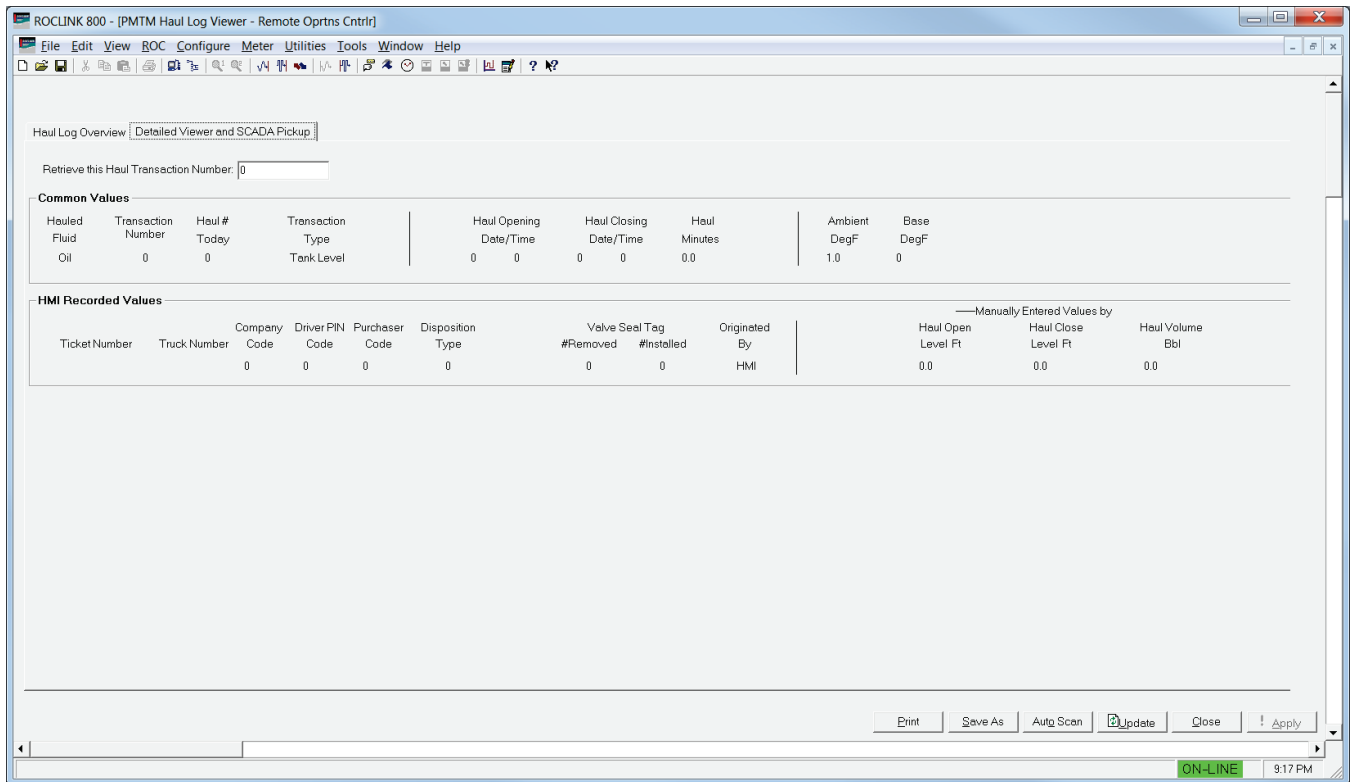


Figure 23. Detailed Viewer and SCADA Pickup Screen

Enter the transaction number of the desired haul into the Retrieve this Haul Transaction Number field. Click **Apply** to review all information about that haul. The detailed view displays all available parameters for the requested haul. Additional fields appear on this screen, depending on the type of haul that is displayed.

In addition to the 20 most recent hauls, which are stored in TLPs for easy access, more haul log records are stored within the device, on the flash file system. The ROC800 stores the most recent 512 hauls in this manner, and the FB107 stores the most recent 64. These additional haul records can be retrieved one at a time by a SCADA system. This is accomplished by writing the haul transaction number to be retrieved into the field mentioned above (which is TLP [198,0,44] on the ROC800, and TLP [180,0,44] on the FB107). The requested record will be populated into logical instance 0 of the Tank Manager haul logs point type (which is PT 198 on the ROC800, and PT 180 on the FB107).



**Caution**

**The FB107 utilizes the flash file system of the FB107 to store the previous 64 haul logs. When you perform the cold start of the device, the flash memory space where these log records are located is restored to the point of the previous save-to-flash event. Therefore, in order to avoid the loss of data, and maintain synchronization with any SCADA system, it is required to perform a save-to-flash BEFORE any sort of cold start on the FB107.**

### 3.5 PMTM Load Out

---

Use this screen and its component tabs to configure haul details, view specific haul values, and run system diagnostics.

To access this screen:

1. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
2. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PMTM \_v407\_xx\_24t12w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.
3. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #231, PMTM LoadOut**
  - For the FB107: **Display #83, PMTM LoadOut**.
4. Double-click **#1, LoadTerm 1** for either the ROC800 or FB107.

The Load Out screen displays, showing the Load Out Control tab:

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM LoadOut - Remote Oprtns Cntrl]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1-LoadTerm 1 Haul Item Tag: LoadTerm 1

Load Out Operate | Load Out Values/Stats | Measurement Configuration | LACT Configuration | Hauling Screens Configuration | Inter-Tank Transfer

Load Out LoadTerm 1 \* Manual Entry Required  
\* Entry is Validated

**Identification**

Company Code \* 0  
<idle>  
Driver PIN \* 0  
Ticket Number \*  
Truck Number \*

Object# to Haul: 0 0 Objects Assigned  
Seal Off #: \* 0  
Seal On #: \* 0

**Fluid and Tank Properties**

Open DegF \* 0.0 Psi \* 0.0 S and W % \* 0.0  
Density API Gr \* 0.0 DegF \* 0.0 Psi \* 0.0  
Open \* 0.0 \* 0.0 \* 0.0  
\* Haul Open Level Ambient Temp 70.0 DegF  
\* Haul Close Level \* Hauled Volume 0.0 Bbl  
0' 0" 0 /4 0' 0" 0 /4

**Commands**

☐ Start Haul  
☐ Extend 0.0 ☐ To Close-Out ☐ Close-Out 0

**Current Haul Details**

Haul Status: No Ticket in Progress 0 Divert Valve Permissive 1  
LoadOut is Available Station Permissive 1  
Selection  
Tank or Meter Haul Measurement: Tank Level Delta  
Current Tag: <idle>  
Fluid Type: No Selection  
Tank Instance: 0  
Tank Aggregate #: 0  
Flow Rate:  
Haul Open Level 0.0 Bbl /Min Haul Close Level  
0' 0" 0 /4 Indicated Volume: 0.0 Bbl  
0.0 Bbl  
Automated Output: OFF

Nav: 0 ☐ Diagnostics

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 9:19 PM

Figure 24. Load Out Screen

**Note:** The light red highlighted border on this screen indicates that no haul is currently underway. When a haul begins, this border changes to green.

### 3.5.1 PMTM Load Out – Load Out Operate Tab

Use this screen to configure haul control parameters. This tab displays when you initially access this screen.

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM LoadOut - Remote Oprtns Cntrl]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1 - LoadTerm 1 Haul Item Tag: LoadTerm 1

Load Out Operate Load Out Values/Stats Measurement Configuration LACT Configuration Hauling Screens Configuration Inter-Tank Transfer

Load Out LoadTerm 1 \* Manual Entry Required \* Entry is Validated

**Identification**

Company Code \* 0

Driver PIN \* 0

Ticket Number \*

Truck Number \*

Object# to Haul: 0 0 Objects Assigned

Seal Off #: \* 0

Seal On #: \* 0

**Fluid and Tank Properties**

Open DegF \* 0.0 Psi \* 0.0 S and W % \* 0.0

Close \* 0.0 \* 0.0 \* 0.0

Density

Open API Gr \* 0.0 DegF \* 0.0 Psi \* 0.0

Close \* 0.0 \* 0.0 \* 0.0

\* Haul Open Level

0' 0" 0" /4

Ambient Temp

70.0 DegF

\* Haul Close Level

0' 0" 0" /4

\* Hauled Volume

0.0 Bbl

**Driver-Entered Values for Secondary Recalculation**

GSV: Use Calculated GSV

Manual S&W Pct: 0.0

**Commands**

☐ Start Haul

☐ Extend 0.0 ☐ To Close-Out ☐ Close-Out 0

**Current Haul Details**

Haul Status: No Ticket in Progress 0 Divert Valve Permissive 1

Load Out is Available Station Permissive 1

Selection

Tank or Meter Haul Measurement: Tank Level Delta

Current Tag: <idle>

Fluid Type: No Selection

Tank Instance: 0

Tank Aggregate #: 0

Flow Rate:

Haul Open Level 0.0 Bbl /Min

0' 0" 0" /4

Indicated Volume: 0.0 Bbl

0' 0" 0" /4

Automated Output: OFF

Nav: 0 ☐ Diagnostics

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 9:31 PM

Figure 25. Load Out Screen – Load Out Control tab

1. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Point Number  | Identifies the loading terminal. Click ▼ to display all defined loading terminals.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs. |
| Haul Item Tag | Identifies the name of the HMI terminal as defined on the HMI Instance Tag.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs.        |

| Field                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Load Out</b>                                       | <p>Defines a tag name (up to 10 characters long) for this hauling terminal. This value displays on the HMI for driver selection.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This screen displays two colored asterisks <b>Manual Entry Required</b> and <b>Entry is Validated</b>. When a manual entry is required, the asterisk will be red until you enter a value into the field. Once you enter a value, the asterisk will change to green and that field will be validated. Required user interaction is defined on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p> |
| <b>Identification</b>                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Provides driver validation and ticketing information. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Company Code</b>                                   | <p>Defines the numerical credentials of the company. When the driver enters a company code on the HMI, the program verifies and validates the code against the ROC Hauler Database (see <i>Section 3.3</i>) and shows the validated company name in the Company Verified field.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field requires manual entry.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Driver PIN</b>                                     | <p>Defines the numerical credentials of the driver. When the driver enters a driver code on the HMI, the program verifies and validates the code against the Hauler Companies Database (see <i>Section 3.3</i>).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field requires manual entry.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Ticket #</b>                                       | <p>Provides the ticket number. This optional 20-character field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Truck #</b>                                        | <p>Provides the truck number. This optional 20-character field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Object# to Haul</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Provides the numerical equivalent of the object to haul. If you define only one tank on the Measurement Configuration tab, the program automatically completes this field when the driver has entered and validated the company code and driver PIN. If you define two or more tanks, the driver must enter the tank they are hauling from.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When hauling oil, the object number to haul is the number of the tank instance. If the driver wants to haul oil from Tank 3, they would enter 3 in this field. When hauling water, 100 is added to the number of the tank instance. If the driver wants to haul water from Tank 3, they would enter 103 in this field.</p> |
| <b>Seal Off #</b>                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Provides the seal off number. This optional field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Seal On #</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Provides the seal on number. This optional field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Pre-Set Load Volume</b>                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Provides the ability to enter a preset volume to haul when using an automated loading valve. The program will close the valve when this preset volume is reached.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Indicated Volume</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Displays the current volume hauled when using a preset load volume.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Fluid and Tank Properties</b>                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>The program records the fluid and tank properties to calculate the volume of a haul. These values can come from the tank instrumentation or from a meter assigned to the Load Out.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Temp Open</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>The temperature of the tank or fluid at the opening of the haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>DegF</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

| Field                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Temp Close</b>              | <p>The temperature of the tank or fluid at the closing of the haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>DegF</b>.</p>            |
| <b>Pressure Open</b>           | <p>The pressure of the tank or fluid at the opening of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>Psi</b>.</p>                  |
| <b>Pressure Close</b>          | <p>The pressure of the tank or fluid at the closing of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>Psi</b>.</p>                  |
| <b>S and W% Open</b>           | <p>The sediment and water percentage of the tank or fluid at the opening of a haul.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>S and W% Close</b>          | <p>The sediment and water percantage of the tank or fluid at the closing of a haul.</p>                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Density</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Density Open</b>            | <p>The density of the tank or fluid at the opening of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>API Gr</b>.</p>                |
| <b>Density Close</b>           | <p>The density of the tank or fluid at the closing of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>API Gr</b>.</p>                |
| <b>Densitometer Temp Open</b>  | <p>The densitometer temperature of the tank or fluid at the opening of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>DegF</b>.</p> |
| <b>Densitometer Temp Close</b> | <p>The densitometer temperature of the tank or fluid at the closing of a haul.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>DegF</b>.</p> |



| Field                                                                                                                                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Densitometer Pressure Open</b>                                                                                                           | The densitometer pressure of the tank or fluid at the opening of a haul.<br><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>Psi</b> .          |
| <b>Densitometer Pressure Close</b>                                                                                                          | The densitometer pressure of the tank or fluid at the closing of a haul.<br><b>Note:</b> The description of this field changes based on the user selection on the global Units Configuration. The default unit is <b>Psi</b> .          |
| <b>Haul Open Level</b>                                                                                                                      | Specifies the level of the tank, expressed as feet, inches, and quarters, at the beginning of the haul.<br><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.    |
| <b>Haul Close Level</b>                                                                                                                     | Specifies the level of the tank, expressed as feet, inches, and quarters, at the close of the haul.<br><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.        |
| <b>Ambient Temp</b>                                                                                                                         | Indicates the ambient temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hauled Volume</b>                                                                                                                        | Indicates the calculated volume of liquid for the haul.<br><b>Note:</b> This field may require manual entry based on the settings selected on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.                                                    |
| <b>Commands</b>                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Provides a number of haul control commands that permit the performance of hauling operations without an HMI. These also display on the HMI. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Current Haul Details</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Provides operations data for the current haul.                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Haul Status</b>                                                                                                                          | This <b>read-only</b> field shows the current status of the haul.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Divert Valve Permissive</b>                                                                                                              | This <b>read-only</b> field is controlled by external logic. When the value displays 1, the divert valve is operational. When the value displays 0, the divert valve is close and remains close until you provide the valve permissive. |

| Field                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Station Permissive</b> | <p>Controlled by external logic. When this value is <b>1</b>, the automated loading valve is operational. When this value is <b>0</b>, the automated valve closes and remains closed.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> To ensure proper safety controls, give special consideration to configuring the “permissive” (safety circuits) that may be operating in your system. These can include external shutdown logic (configured through the Surface Control Manager program), electrical grounding (such as a tank-to-truck grounding strap), grounding alarms, tank levels, and permissive power components, among others.</p> |
| <b>Selection</b>          | <p>These <b>display-only</b> fields show the status of various operational components of the haul as well as particulars of the fluid being hauled.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Automated Output:</b>  | <p>This field shows the status of the automated output as defined on the LACT Configuration screen. When a haul is started, the valve will open and the automated output will display <b>ON</b> and turn green. Once the Preset Load Volume has been reached or the user stops flow, the valve will close and the automated output will display <b>OFF</b> and turn red.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

2. Click **Apply** to save any changes to this screen.
3. Proceed to *Section 3.5.2* to review the Load Out Values/Sats currently in progress.

### 3.5.2 PMTM Load Out – Load Out Values/Sats Tab

Use this screen to view details of the haul in progress.

ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM LoadOut - Remote Oprtns Cntrlr]

File Edit View ROC Configure Meter Utilities Tools Window Help

Point Number: 1 - LoadTerm 1 Haul Item Tag: LoadTerm 1

Load Out Operate Load Out Values/Stats Measurement Configuration LACT Configuration Hauling Screens Configuration Inter-Tank Transfer

Tank ID: Haul # Today: 0 Transaction Number: 0 Transaction Type: Tank Level

**Current and Previous Load Out Values**

| High Mark |        |     | Shrinkage |         | Haul Opening |       |     | Haul Closing |       |     | Haul    |            | Haul           |               | Water  |     | Water  |     | Inferred |  |
|-----------|--------|-----|-----------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|--------------|-------|-----|---------|------------|----------------|---------------|--------|-----|--------|-----|----------|--|
| Date/Time | Lvl Ft | Bbl | Bbl       | B4 Haul | Date/Time    | Level | Bbl | Date/Time    | Level | Bbl | Minutes | Oil Chg Ft | Haul Indic Bbl | Haul LChg Bbl | Chg Ft | Bbl | Chg Ft | Bbl | Bbl      |  |
| 0         | 0.0    | 0.0 | 0.0       |         | 0            | 0.0   | 0.0 | 0            | 0.0   | 0.0 | 0.0     | 0.0        | 0.0            | 0.0           | 0.0    | 0.0 | 0.0    | 0.0 | 0.0      |  |
| 0         |        |     |           |         | 0            |       |     | 0            |       |     |         |            |                |               |        |     |        |     |          |  |

| Meter Indicated Volume Bbl |         | Meter  |  | Meas Pt  |         | Densitom |         | Avg Obs  |          | Avg Obs |         | Avg CTL |         | Avg CTL  |          | Avg Base |          | Avg Base |         | Avg     |         | Gross   |         | Gross Std |         | Net Std |         | S&W Vol |  |
|----------------------------|---------|--------|--|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| Opening                    | Closing | Factor |  | Avg DegF | Avg Bbl | Avg DegF | Avg Bbl | Rel Dens | API Grav | ObsBase | BaseAlt | ObsBase | BaseAlt | Rel Dens | API Grav | Rel Dens | API Grav | S&W%     | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl   | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Oil Bbl | Sw Bbl  |  |
| 0.0                        | 0.0     | 0.0    |  | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0       | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |  |

**Current and Previous HMI Entered Values**

| Ticket Number | Truck Number | Company Code | Driver PIN Code | Purchaser Code | Disposition Type | Valve Seal Tag #Removed | Valve Seal Tag #Installed | Manually Entered Values by |                  |                 |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|               |              |              |                 |                |                  |                         |                           | Haul Open Level            | Haul Close Level | Haul Volume Bbl |
| 0             | 0            | 0            | 0               | 0              | 0                | 0                       | 0                         | 0.0                        | 0.0              | 0.0             |

**LoadOut Stats**

| Oil   |                | # Hauls | Bbl |
|-------|----------------|---------|-----|
| 6 / 1 | Today          | 0       | 0.0 |
|       | Previous Day   | 0       | 0.0 |
|       | Month          | 0       | 0.0 |
|       | Previous Month | 0       | 0.0 |
|       | Accumulated    | 0       | 0.0 |

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2013 by Vinson Process Controls Company, LP.

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 9:20 PM

Figure 26. Load Out Screen – Load Out Values/Stats tab

Proceed to Section 3.5.3 to view the Measurement Configuration tab.

### 3.5.3 PMTM Load Out – Measurement Configuration Tab

Use this screen to configure measurement options such as the tanks to be hauled from, the method used to determine the hauled volume, and contract hour options. The screen is also used to determine if the tank instrumentation is to be used for the hauling fluid properties, or if the Load Out has own instrumentation values to calculate the volume hauled.

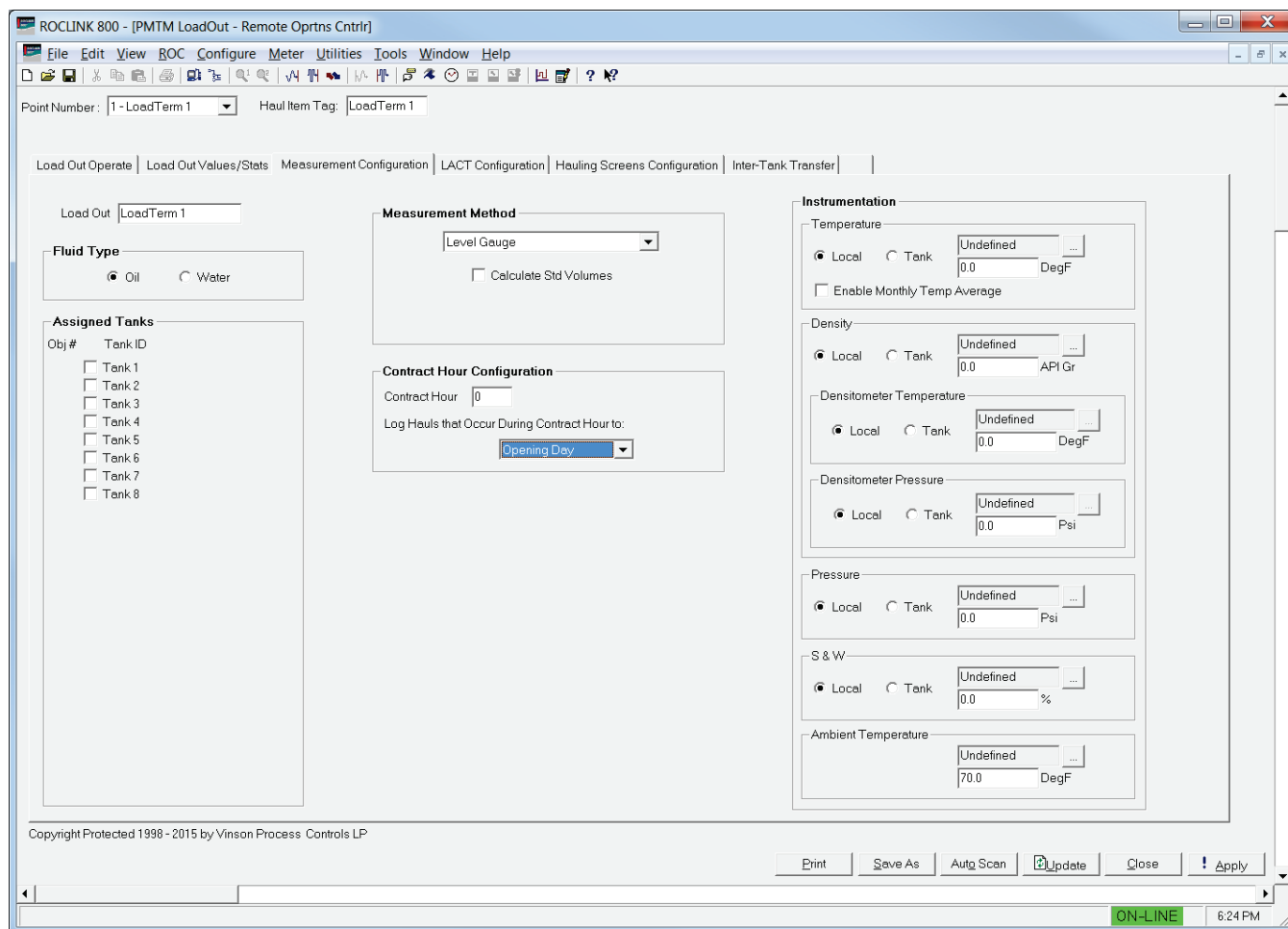










Figure 27. Load Out Screen – Measurement Configuration tab

1. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Point Number</b>   | Identifies the loading terminal. Click ▼ to display all defined loading terminals.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Haul Item Tag</b>  | Identifies the name of the HMI terminal as defined on the HMI Instance Tag.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Load Out</b>       | Defines a tag name (up to 10 characters long) for this hauling terminal. This value displays on the HMI for driver selection.                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Fluid Type</b>     | Defines the fluid type to be hauled from this Load Terminal. The fluid type will be either oil or water.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Assigned Tanks</b> | Defines the tanks that this terminal instance can haul from. If one tank is selected, the object# to haul will automatically fill with the tank number for a haul. When more than one tank can be hauled from for the terminal, you must enter the tank number they wish to haul from. |

| Field                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Measurement Methods</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Defines the method used to calculate the haul volume. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Level Gauge</b>                                    | Calculates the volume based on the change in the level of the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Calculate Std Volumes</b>                          | <p>Calculates the standard volumes. The program uses this value as the hauling volume for level gauge hauls.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This field only appears when Level Gauge is selected as the Measurement Method.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>800L Liquid Meter</b>                              | Calculates the volume using ROC800L liquid meters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Meter Pt Def:</b>                                  | Defines the liquid meter to be used for hauling from this Load Terminal.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Pulse Input Gross Meter</b>                        | Calculates the volume hauled as the number of pulses accumulated for the pulse input.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Meter Pt Def:</b>                                  | <p>Defines the Pulse Input to be used for hauling from this Load Terminal. This field displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Pulse Input Gross Meter</b> as <b>Measurement Method</b>.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the temperature input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> |
| <b>Meter Factor:</b>                                  | <p>Sets the correction factor. This value times the accumulated flow equals to the gross volume. This field displays <b>only</b> when you select <b>Pulse Input Gross Meter</b> as <b>Measurement Method</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Contract Hour Configuration</b>                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Contract Hour</b>                                  | <p>The tank object includes multiple daily accumulators. This selection determines the hour of the day when the Today values rollover and become the yesterday values. Valid values include 0 through 23.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> These fields are a duplicate of those on the Alarms and Rollovers tab of the Tank.</p>                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Log Hauls that Occur During Contract Hours to:</b> | <p>It is possible that a haul will begin before a contract hour, and end afterwards, with the contract hour occurring during the haul. When this situation occurs, this option determines to which day the totals from that haul will belong.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> These fields are a duplicate of those on the Alarms and Rollovers tab of the Tank.</p>                                                                                           |

| Field                                                                                                                                                                                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Instrumentation</b>                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Note:</b> <b>Local</b> and <b>Tank</b> selections displays <b>only</b> when you select either <b>Level Gauge</b> or <b>Pulse Input Gross Meter</b> as <b>Measurement Method</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Temperature</b>                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Selects the temperature instrumentation method.</p> <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the temperature of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the temperature input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tank:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the temperature of the hauled fluid.</p> |
| <b>Enable Monthly Temp Average</b>                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Enables the program to record the rolling average of the product temperature.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Density</b>                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Selects the density instrumentation method.</p> <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the density of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the Top gauge input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tank:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the density of the hauled fluid.</p>             |
| <b>Densitometer Temperature</b>                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the densitometer temperature of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the densitometer temperature input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tank:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the densitometer temperature of the hauled fluid.</p>               |

| Field                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Densitometer Pressure</b> | <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the densitometer pressure of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the densitometer pressure input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tanks:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the densitometer pressure of the hauled fluid.</p> |
| <b>Pressure</b>              | <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the pressure of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the pressure input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tank:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the pressure of the hauled fluid.</p>                                         |
| <b>S&amp;W</b>               | <p><b>Local:</b> Select when the Load Terminal has separate instrumentation from the tank to measure the S &amp; W of the hauled fluid.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the S &amp; W input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p> <p><b>Tank:</b> Select when the Load Terminal does not have separate instrumentation from the tank, so the tank is used for the S &amp; W of the hauled fluid.</p>                                    |
| <b>Ambient Temperature</b>   | <p>Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the Top gauge input value. This option only displays in <b>Local</b> setting.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

2. Proceed to *Section 3.5.4* to review the LACT Configutaion tab.

### 3.5.4 PMTM Load Out – LACT Configuration Tab



Use this screen to configure the functionality when the load out object represents a LACT unit.

Figure 28. Load Out Screen – LACT Configuration tab

1. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Divert Valve Control</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Enable</b>               | Select to enable diverter valve control. If no diverter valve is available in the system, this option should remain unchecked.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Status</b>               | This read only field provides an indication of the “Merchantable” status of the product. The follow indications can be provided: <b>Idle</b> , <b>Non-Merchantable</b> , <b>Merchantable</b> , <b>TSD – Divert Time Exceeded</b> , <b>PSD – Max TSDs have Occurred</b> , <b>Invalid S&amp;W Signal</b> . |



| Field                                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Max Allowable S&amp;W</b>                      | Enter a percentage (between 0% and 100%) that is the maximum allowed sediment and water percentage reading that is allowed to occur during a haul. If the live value exceeds this limit during a haul (for the number of confirmation delay sections), the flow should be diverted.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Merchantable Delay</b>                         | The number of sections that the S&W percentage must be above the max allowable threshold, before the flow is diverted.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Max Diverted Run Time</b>                      | Should the flow become diverted, this defines the maximum number of minutes that the diverted state is allowed, before the haul should be aborted (shut down via a TSD).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Max NonMerchantable TSDs</b>                   | If multiple TSD (Temporary Shut Down) events occur sequentially (due to a non-merchantable product state) while attempting to perform a haul, this is only allowed to occur the number of times as configured in this field. Should the maximum number of TSDs occur, then the loadout will enter a state of PSD (Permanent Shut Down), and will be unable to proceed with new hauls for a duration of time. |
| <b>NonMerchantable PSD</b>                        | If a PSD occurs due to too many failed haul attempts, the system will no longer allow additional hauls. Hauling can resume after the number of hours configured in this field are passed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Valve Output (1=To Truck/0=Diverted)</b>       | Provides an indication of the current state of the diverter valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Valve TLP</b>                                  | Used to define a discrete output point which controls the diverter valve.<br>Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the Top gauge input value.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Automated Loading Output</b>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Status</b>                                     | Shows the status of the output valve. A status of <b>0</b> means the valve is closed. A status of <b>1</b> means the valve is open.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Output Def:</b>                                | Click  to display the Select TLP screen and define a TLP to hold the Top gauge input value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Ticket Printer Selection</b>                   | Define the printer type to be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Timers for Haul Screen and Flow Indication</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Field                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inactivity Minutes</b>             | Defines the time allowed where no action has been taken and no flow has been detected before closing out a haul in progress. This timer will be reset when flow is detected or when you complete any action during the haul. You also extend the haul, which adds the inactivity minutes to the current time remaining before a closeout. |
| <b>Warning X B4 Expiry</b>            | Defines the time remaining in which a warning will be given to you. When the inactivity minutes are below this value, you will be notified with a warning.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hauling Flow Indication Period</b> | Number of consecutive seconds required before the program recognizes that flow is in progress during a haul. If the appearance of flow from an associated meter exists for less than this time period, that state is not considered to be an indication of flow.                                                                          |

2. Proceed to *Section 3.5.5* to configure the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.

### 3.5.5 PMTM Load Out – Hauling Screens Configuration Tab

Use this screen to configure what fields are displayed during a haul and which fields require you to enter values when hauling.

Figure 29. Load Out Screen – Hauling Screens Configuration tab

3. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field         | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Point Number  | Identifies the loading terminal. Click ▼ to display all defined loading terminals.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs. |
| Haul Item Tag | Identifies the name of the HMI terminal as defined on the HMI Instance Tag.<br><b>Note:</b> This field appears on all Load Out tabs.        |

---

### Driver Login Screen

---

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Company Code</b>  | <p>Defines the numerical credentials of the company. When the driver enters a company code on the HMI, the program verifies and validates the code against the ROC Hauler Database (see <i>Section 3.3</i>) and shows the result in the Company Verified field.</p> <p>The program displays the validated company name in the Company Verified field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Driver Pin</b>    | <p>Defines the driver's numerical credentials. When the driver enters a driver code on the HMI, the program verifies and validates the code against the Hauler Companies Database (see <i>Section 3.3</i>) and shows the result in the Driver Verified field.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Ticket Number</b> | <p>Provides the ticket number. This optional 20-character field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Visible:</b> When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable <b>Mandatory</b>.</p> <p><b>Mandatory:</b> When you enable this option, you must enter a non-zero number into this field for you to advance to the next stage of the haul.</p>                                                           |
| <b>Truck Number</b>  | <p>Provides the truck number. This optional 20-character field may be contractually required by an agreement with the owner. The program records this information in the haul log.</p> <p><b>Visible:</b> When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable <b>Mandatory</b>.</p> <p><b>Mandatory:</b> When you enable this option, you must enter a non-zero number into this field. You will not be able to advance to the next stage of the haul without entering a value in mandatory fields.</p> |

---

### Fluid Characteristics

**Visible:** When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable **Mandatory**.

**Mandatory:** When you enable this option, you must enter a non-zero number into this field. You will not be able to advance to the next stage of the haul without entering a value in mandatory fields. This field shows **only** when you enable **Visible**. These values override the manual entries as defined on the Measurement Configuration if don't define an input. If you define an input, it takes precedence over the Default values you enter on the Hauling Screens Configuration tab.

**Visible:** When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable **Mandatory**.

**Default:** The fluid characteristics can be given a default value to be used for a haul when there are no live inputs available on the Tank or through the Load Out. This field shows **only** when you enable **Visible**.

|                        |                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Temp Config</b>     | Defines the temperature visibility (Open and Close), default value (Open), and mandatory requirement (Close) selections.           |
| <b>Open Temp</b>       | The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Default</b><br>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.   |
| <b>Close Temp</b>      | The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Mandatory</b><br>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions. |
| <b>Pressure Config</b> | Defines the pressure visibility (Open and Close), default value (Open), and mandatory requirement (Close) selections.              |
| <b>Open Press</b>      | The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Default</b><br>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.   |
| <b>Close Press</b>     | The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Mandatory</b><br>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions. |
| <b>S&amp;W Config</b>  | Defines the S&W visibility (Open and Close), default value (Open), and mandatory requirement (Close) selections.                   |

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Open S&amp;W</b>                      | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Default</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p>   |
| <b>Close S&amp;W</b>                     | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Mandatory</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p> |
| <b>Density Config</b>                    | <p>Defines the density visibility (Open and Close), default value (Open), and mandatory requirement (Close) selections.</p>                        |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Open Density</b>  | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Default</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p>   |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Close Density</b> | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Mandatory</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p> |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Open Temp</b>     | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Default</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p>   |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Close Temp</b>    | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Mandatory</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p> |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Open Press</b>    | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Default</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p>   |
| <b>Density Config &gt; Close Press</b>   | <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/><b>Mandatory</b></p> <p>See <b>Fluid Characteristics</b> field for the definitions.</p> |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Allow Driver to Enter 2<sup>nd</sup> Calcs</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | When you use instrumentation for the haul fluid properties and you restrict driver to change that value, this field allows the driver to enter a separate manual values to provide a separate calculation based on these values in the Haul Log.         |
| <b>Driver Entered Secondary Calculation Parameters</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Shows where the field would be seen on a Beijar Display if used, but has no configuration and does not display on the ROCLINK800 Load Out display.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Ambient Temp</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Shows where the field would be seen on a Beijar Display if used, but has no configuration and does not display on the ROCLINK800 Load Out display.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Open Edit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Visible:</b> When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable <b>Mandatory</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Mandatory:</b> When you enable this option, you must enter a non-zero number into this field. You will not be able to advance to the next stage of the haul without entering a value in mandatory fields. This field shows <b>only</b> when you enable <b>Visible</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Load with Zero Values:</b> When you enable this option, the Load with Zero Values forces the field to 0 for each new haul and does not populate automatically during a haul. This field works in tandem with the Mandatory checkbox to require a manual value in fields that would normally auto-populate based on the change in level of the Tank. When you do not enable this option, the fields auto-populate and pass mandatory validation with no manual values from the user. This field shows <b>only</b> when you enable <b>Visible</b> . |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Impose Before Haul:</b> When you enable this option, you are required to enter a non-zero value in this field before you are able to start a haul. This field shows <b>only</b> when you enable <b>Mandatory</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Seal Off Number</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Defines the seal off number visibility, mandatory requirement, and impose before haul selections.<br>The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Mandatory</b><br><b>Impose Before Haul</b><br>See <b>Open Edit</b> field for the definitions. |
| <b>PreSet</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Defines the preset visibility, mandatory requirement, and load with zero values selections.<br>The available selections are:<br><b>Visible</b><br><b>Mandatory</b><br><b>Load with Zero Values</b><br>See <b>Open Edit</b> field for the definitions.    |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Driver Haul Opening Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Defines the driver haul opening level visibility, mandatory requirement, load with zero values, and impose before haul selections.</p> <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/> <b>Mandatory</b><br/> <b>Impose Before Haul</b><br/> <b>Load with Zero Values</b></p> <p>See <b>Open Edit</b> field for the definitions.</p> |
| <b>Close Edit</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p><b>Visible:</b> When you enable this option, this field becomes visible on the Load Out screen for you to enter values. However, you are not required to enter a value unless you enable <b>Mandatory</b>.</p> <p><b>Mandatory:</b> When you enable this option, you must enter a non-zero number into this field. You will not be able to advance to the next stage of the haul without entering a value in mandatory fields. This field shows <b>only</b> when you enable <b>Visible</b>.</p> <p><b>Load with Zero Values:</b> When you enable this option, the Load with Zero Values forces the field to 0 for each new haul and does not populate automatically during a haul. This field works in tandem with the Mandatory checkbox to require a manual value in fields that would normally auto-populate based on the change in level of the Tank. When you do not enable this option, the fields auto-populate and pass mandatory validation with no manual values from the user. This field shows <b>only</b> when you enable <b>Visible</b>.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Seal On Number</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Defines the seal on number visibility and mandatory requirement selections.</p> <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/> <b>Mandatory</b></p> <p>See <b>Close Edit</b> field for the definitions.</p>                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Driver Haul Closing Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Defines the driver haul closing level visibility, mandatory requirement, and load with zero values selections.</p> <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/> <b>Mandatory</b><br/> <b>Load with Zero Values</b></p> <p>See <b>Close Edit</b> field for the definitions.</p>                                                   |
| <b>Driver Haul Accepted Volume</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Defines the driver haul accepted volume visibility, mandatory requirement, and load with zero values selections.</p> <p>The available selections are:</p> <p><b>Visible</b><br/> <b>Mandatory</b><br/> <b>Load with Zero Values</b></p> <p>See <b>Close Edit</b> field for the definitions.</p>                                                 |

2. Proceed to *Section 3.5.6* to configure the Inter-Tank Transfer tab.



### 3.5.6 PMTM Load Out – Inter-Tank Transfer Tab

Use this screen to define how the program transfers fluids between tanks.  
Select the **Inter-tank Transfer** tab to display the screen.

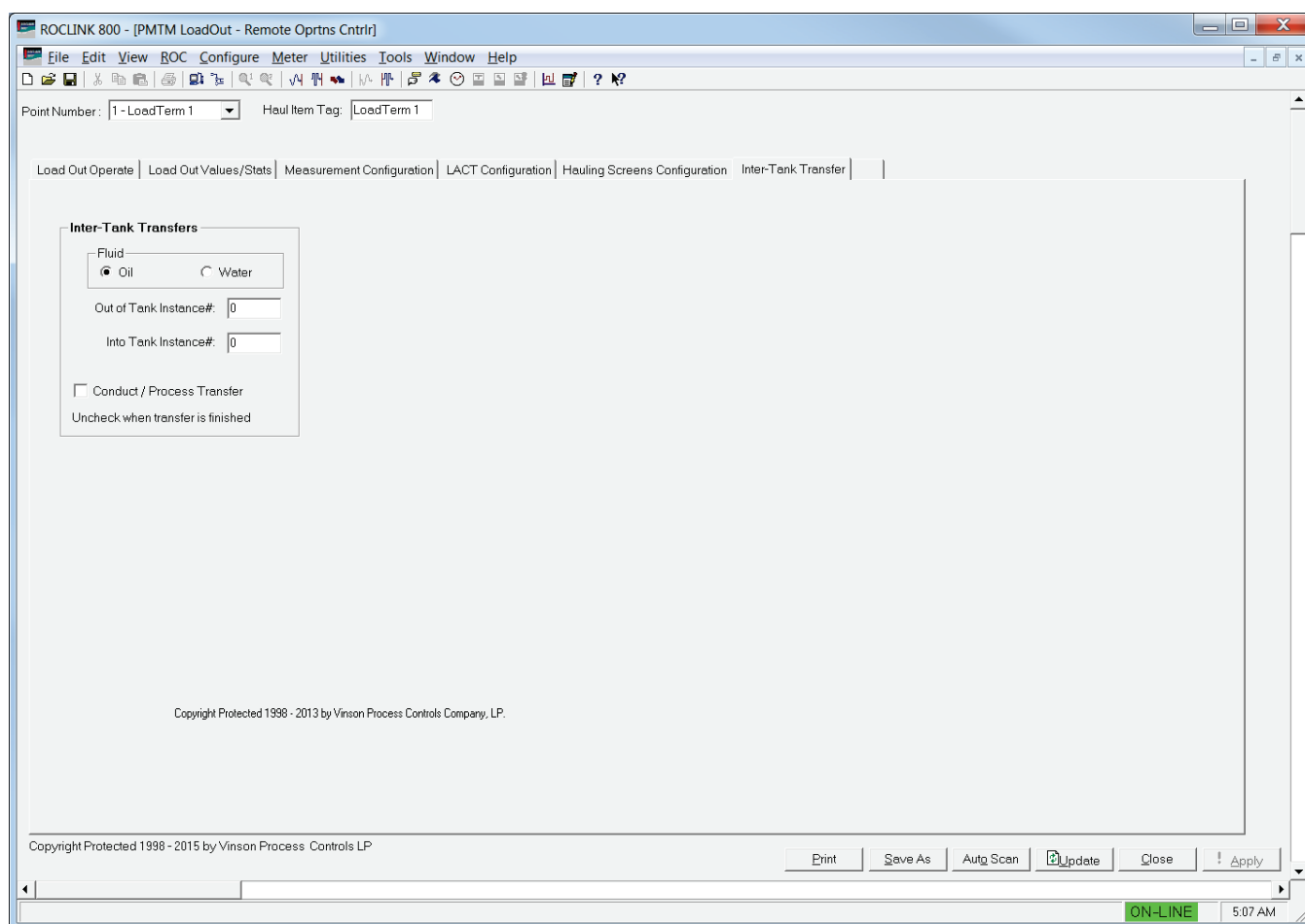


Figure 30. Load Out Screen – Inter-Tank tab

1. Review the values in the following fields.

| Field                             | Description                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Fluid</b>                      | Select the fluid to be transferred. Valid values are <b>Oil</b> or <b>Water</b> .      |
| <b>Out of Tank Instance#</b>      | Specifies the tank the fluid will be coming out of.                                    |
| <b>Into Tank Instance#</b>        | Specifies the tank the fluid will be going in to.                                      |
| <b>Conduct / Process Transfer</b> | Select to start the transfer process. Unselect this value when the transfer completes. |

2. Proceed to *Section 3.6* to configure the PMTM Hauler Database screen.

### 3.6 PMTM Hauler Database

Use this screen and its component tabs to configure the company hauling database and set driver PINs.

To access this screen:

3. From the Directory Tree, double-click **User Program**.
4. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Program #1, PMTM \_v407\_xx\_24t12w**.
  - For the FB107: **PM Tank Manager**.
5. Double-click one of the following:
  - For the ROC800: **Display #232, PMTM Hauler Database**
  - For the FB107: **Display #84, PMTM Hauler Database**.

The **PMTM Hauler Database** screen displays, showing the Hauler 1-20 tab:

The screenshot shows a software window titled "ROCLINK 800 - [PMTM Hauler Database - Remote Oprtns Cntrlr]". The window has a menu bar (File, Edit, View, ROC, Configure, Meter, Utilities, Tools, Window, Help) and a toolbar. The main area is titled "HAULING COMPANIES DATA BASE". Below the title, there are three tabs: "Hauler 1-20", "Hauler 21-40", and "Hauler 41-60". The "Hauler 1-20" tab is selected. The table has four columns: "Name", "Code", "Minimum", and "Maximum". The "Name" column is split into "Company Code" and "Driver PIN". The table contains 20 rows, each with input fields for these values. At the bottom of the window, there is a status bar showing "ON-LINE" and "5:17 AM".

|     | Company Code |      | Driver PIN |         |
|-----|--------------|------|------------|---------|
|     | Name         | Code | Minimum    | Maximum |
| 1.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 2.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 3.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 4.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 5.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 6.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 7.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 8.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 9.  |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 10. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 11. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 12. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 13. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 14. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 15. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 16. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 17. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 18. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 19. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |
| 20. |              | 0    | 0          | 0       |

Copyright Protected 1998 - 2015 by Vinson Process Controls LP

Print Save As Auto Scan Update Close Apply

ON-LINE 5:17 AM

Figure 31. PMTM Hauler Database

1. Review the values in the following fields.

**Note:** This screen when delivered is initially blank. The values shown in the screen above are examples only.

| Field                                                  | Description                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hauler 1-20,<br/>Hauler 21-40,<br/>Hauler 41-60</b> | This screen provides 3 tabs allowing you to enter a maximum of 60 entires.                                      |
| <b>Company Name</b>                                    | Identifies the name of the truck hauling company. Enter a maximum of 10 alphanumeric characters.                |
| <b>Company Code</b>                                    | Identifies the code the driver enters to validate his company. Valid values are 1 to 65535.                     |
| <b>Min Driver PIN</b>                                  | Indicates the lowest driver personal identification number for this company code. Valid values are 1 to 65535.  |
| <b>Max Driver PIN</b>                                  | Indicates the highest driver personal identification number for this company code. Valid values are 1 to 65535. |

In the example screen, the first entry defines **ACME** as the truck hauling company with a company code of **1234** with valid driver PINs between **0** and **100**. The second entry, **ACME:Wylie**, adds Wylie as a driver's name and defines **1972** as the specific PIN for that driver. The third entry, **ACME/WHP34**, associates the company name with a truck number and sets a specific PIN (**3456**) for that truck.

2. Click Apply to save any changes.
3. Proceed to *Section 3.7* to save your configuration.

### 3.7 Saving Configuration

Whenever you modify or change a configuration, it is a good practice to save the final configuration to memory.

To save the configuration:

1. Select **ROC > Flags**. The Flags screen displays:

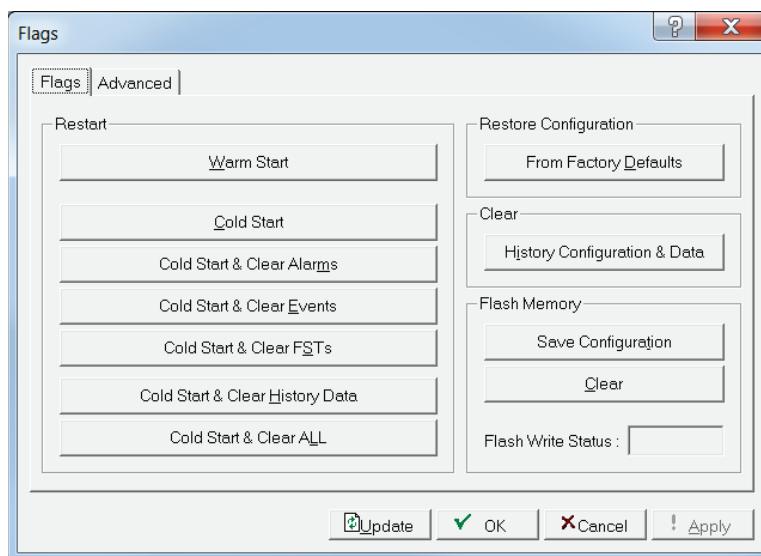


Figure 32. Flags screen

2. Click **Save Configuration**. A verification message displays:

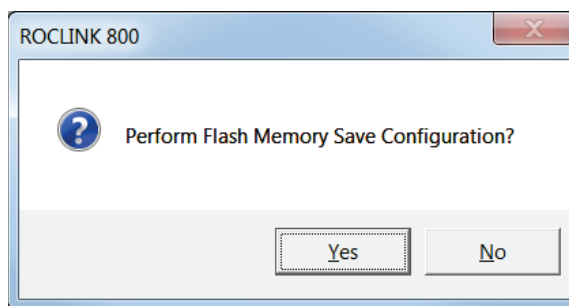


Figure 33. Perform screen

3. Click **OK** to begin the save process. The status field on the Flags screen displays *In Progress*. When the process ends, the Status field on the screen displays *Completed*.
4. Click **Update** on the Flags screen. This completes the process of saving your new configuration.

**Note:** For archive purposes, you should also save this configuration to your PC's hard drive or a removable media (such as a flash drive) using the **File > Save Configuration** option on the ROCLINK 800 menu bar.

## Chapter 4 – Reference

This section provides tables of information on the user-defined point types the Tank Manager program uses.

The ROC800 and FB107 version of the Tank Manager program uses these point types:

### **For the ROC800**

- Point Type 60 – PMTM Units
- Point Type 196 – PMTM Tanks and Aggregates
- Point Type 197 – PMTM Wells
- Point Type 198 – PMTM Logs
- Point Type 199 – PMTM Haul Ticketing
- Point Type 230 – PMTM Fluid Properties
- Point Type 231 – PMTM Haul Load Outs
- Point Type 232 – PMTM Hauler Database
- Point Type 233 – PMTM Haul Current Values
- Point Type 234 – PMTM Simulator

### **For the FB107**

- Point Type 187 – PMTM Units
- Point Type 178 – PMTM Tanks and Aggregates
- Point Type 179 – PMTM Wells
- Point Type 180 – PMTM Logs
- Point Type 181 – PMTM Haul Ticketing
- Point Type 182 – PMTM Fluid Properties
- Point Type 183 – PMTM Haul Load Outs
- Point Type 184 – PMTM Hauler Database
- Point Type 185 – PMTM Haul Current Values

## 4.1 Point Type 60/187: PMTM Units

Point type 60 (for the ROC800) or point type 187 (for FB107) defines parameters for unit of measurements. The program supports up to 1 logical for point type 60 (for ROC800) or 1 logical for point type 187 (for FB107).

### Point Type 60 (ROC800) or Point Type 187 (FB107): PMTM Units

| Parm # | Name            | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range       | Default    | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                   |
|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Units Point Tag | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | ASCII Chars | Prog Units | 4.07.00 | Units Point Tag                                                                                                      |
| 1      | Time General    | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3      | 0          | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of Time. Valid values are:<br><u>Time General</u><br>0 = Day<br>1 = Hr<br>2 = Min<br>3 = Sec     |
| 2      | Pressure        | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3      | 0          | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of Pressure. Valid values are:<br><u>Pressure</u><br>0 = Psi<br>1 = kPa<br>2 = Bar<br>3 = kg/cm2 |
| 3      | Temperature     | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 1      | 0          | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of Temperature. Valid values are:<br><u>Temperature</u><br>0 = DegF<br>1 = DegC                  |
| 4      | Short Linear    | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 2      | 0          | 4.07.00 | Indicates the short linear units. Valid values are:<br><u>Short Linear</u><br>0 = Inch<br>1 = mm<br>2 = cm           |
| 5      | Long Linear     | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 1      | 0          | 4.07.00 | Indicates the long linear units. Valid values are:<br><u>Long Linear</u><br>0 = Feet<br>1 = Meters                   |

**Point Type 60 (ROC800) or Point Type 187 (FB107): PMTM Units**

| Parm # | Name             | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range  | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                     |
|--------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6      | Gas Volume       | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the volume units. Valid values are:<br><u>Gas Volume</u><br>0 = Mcf<br>1 = Km3<br>2 = Ft3<br>3 = M3                                          |
| 7      | Gas Rate Time    | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the gas rate units. Valid values are:<br><u>Gas Rate Time</u><br>0 = Day<br>1 = Hr<br>2 = Min<br>3 = Sec                                     |
| 8      | Liquid Volume    | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 6 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the liquid volume units. Valid values are:<br><u>Liquid Volume</u><br>0 = Bbl<br>1 = Mcf<br>2 = Km3<br>3 = Gal<br>4 = Ft3<br>5 = M3<br>6 = L |
| 9      | Liquid Rate Time | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the liquid rate units. Valid values are:<br><u>Liquid Rate Time</u><br>0 = Day<br>1 = Hr<br>2 = Min<br>3 = Sec                               |
| 10     | Mass Volume      | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the mass volume units. Valid values are:<br><u>Mass Volume</u><br>0 = Lb<br>1 = Kg<br>2 = Ton<br>3 = Tonne                                   |

**Point Type 60 (ROC800) or Point Type 187 (FB107): PMTM Units**

| Parm # | Name              | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                |
|--------|-------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-------------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11     | Mass Rate Time    | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3      | 1       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the mass rate units of time. Valid values are:<br><u>Mass Rate Time</u><br>0 = Day<br>1 = Hr<br>2 = Min<br>3 = Sec                                                      |
| 12     | Density           | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 7      | 2       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of density. Valid values are:<br><u>Density</u><br>0 = Kg/m3<br>1 = G/Cm3<br>2 = Lb/Ft3<br>3 = Lb/Bbl<br>4 = Lb/Gal<br>5 = RelDen<br>6 = API Grav<br>7 = Kg/L |
| 13     | Velocity          | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3      | 2       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of velocity. Valid values are:<br><u>Velocity</u><br>0 = Ft/Sec<br>1 = M/Sec<br>2 = Ft/Min<br>3 = M/Min                                                       |
| 14     | Time General Tag  | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Time General Tag                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 15     | Pressure Tag      | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Pressure Tag                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 16     | Temperature Tag   | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Temperature Tag                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 17     | Short Linear Tag  | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Short Linear Tag                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 18     | Long Linear Tag   | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Long Linear Tag                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 19     | Gas Volume Tag    | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Gas Volume Tag                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 20     | Gas Rate Tag      | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Gas Rate Tag                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 21     | Liquid Volume Tag | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Liquid Volume Tag                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 22     | Liquid Rate Tag   | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Liquid Rate Tag                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 23     | Mass Volume Tag   | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars |         | 4.07.00 | Mass Volume Tag                                                                                                                                                                   |



**Point Type 60 (ROC800) or Point Type 187 (FB107): PMTM Units**

| Parm # | Name                         | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range              | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                 |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 24     | Mass Rate Tag                | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars        |         | 4.07.00 | Mass Rate Tag                                                                                                                      |
| 25     | Density Tag                  | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars        |         | 4.07.00 | Density Tag                                                                                                                        |
| 26     | Velocity Tag                 | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars        |         | 4.07.00 | Velocity Tag                                                                                                                       |
| 27     | Meter Diff Press             | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 3             | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the units of diff pressure. Valid values are:<br><u>Meter Diff Press</u><br>0 = InH2O<br>1 = KPa<br>2 = mBar             |
| 28     | Meter Diff Press Tag         | R/O    | System                | String7   | 7      | ASCII Chars        |         | 4.07.00 | Meter Diff Press Tag                                                                                                               |
| 29     | Legal Description            | R/W    | User                  | String40  | 40     | ASCII Chars        |         | 4.07.00 | Legal Description                                                                                                                  |
| 30     | Next Haul Transaction Number | R/W    | Both                  | U32       | 4      | 0 -> 4,294,967,295 | 0       | 4.07.00 | Next Haul Transaction Number                                                                                                       |
| 31     | Send SRX for Completed Hauls | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 1             | 0       | 4.07.00 | <u>Send SRX for Completed Hauls</u><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes                                                                           |
| 32     | Clear Haul Logs              | R/W    | User                  | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 1             | 0       | 4.07.00 | <u>Clear Haul Logs</u><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes                                                                                        |
| 33     | Syncing Units from 800L      | R/W    | System                | U8        | 1      | 0 -> 1             | 0       | 4.07.00 | <u>Syncing Units from 800L</u><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes                                                                                |
| 344    | Retrieve Hard SN             | R/W    | User                  | U32       | 4      | 0 -> 4294967295    | 0       | 4.07.00 | Used to load a haul log into the detailed viewer, based on the internal record locator serial number.                              |
| 35     | Last Used Hard SN            | R/W    | System                | U32       | 4      | 0 -> 4294967295    | 0       | 4.07.00 | Internal record locator used for the last transaction. This value is not published as part of the external facing haul log record. |
| 36     | Last Used Trans Num          | R/W    | System                | U32       | 4      | 0 -> 4294967295    | 0       | 4.07.00 | The last transaction number presented as part of a haul log record.                                                                |

## 4.2 Point Type 196/178: PMTM Tanks and Aggregates

Point type 196 (for ROC800) or point type 178 (for FB107) defines parameters for configuring tanks. The program supports up to 24 logicals of point type 196 (for ROC800) or 8 logicals of point type 178 (for FB107).

### Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates

| Parm # | Name                        | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                      | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                 |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Tank Tag                    | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters | Tank 1  | 4.00.00 | Indicates a user-defined 10-character identifying tag                                                                              |
| 1      | Tank Gauge Type             | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the type of tank gauge. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Single Gauge) and <b>1</b> (Interfaced gauge; 2 gauges)               |
| 2      | Tank Primary Fluid          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 2                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the primary fluid for the tank. Valid values are:<br>0 = Oil (Hydrocarbon)<br>1 = Water<br>2 = Both fluids               |
| 3      | Strapping I-Factor          | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number      | 1.67    | 4.00.00 | Volume in barrels per inch height                                                                                                  |
| 4      | Qty Equalized Tnks          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                            | 1       | 4.00.00 | Quantity of tanks for a single gauge                                                                                               |
| 5      | Tank Volume Capacity        | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number      | 400     | 4.00.00 | Volume in barrels at full capacity                                                                                                 |
| 6      | Is a Horizontal Tank        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the tank is horizontal. Valid values are <b>0</b> (vertical tank) and <b>1</b> (horizontal tank with flat sides) |
| 7      | Horizontal Tank Diameter Ft | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number      | 11.9571 | 4.00.00 | Vertical height of horizontal tank in feet                                                                                         |
| 8      | Horizontal Length Ft        | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number      | 20      | 4.00.00 | Length (flat to flat) of horizontal tank.                                                                                          |
| 9      | Tank Contract Hour          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 23                     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Rollover hour for tank                                                                                                             |

Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates

| Parm # | Name                      | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                  | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     | Lev Gauge Unit            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 3                  |           | 4.00.00 | Indicates the level gauge unit. Valid values are:<br>0 = Gauger Indicates Volume<br>1 = Gauger Indicates Long Linear<br>2 = Gauger Indicates Short Linear<br>3 = Gauger Indicates Long & Short Linear (2 Values) |
| 11     | Prod + Haul Enable Oil    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                  | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program calculates production or haul values for oil. Valid values are:<br>0 = Do Not Calc Production or Haul Volumes<br>1 = Calculate Production or Haul Volumes                          |
| 12     | Prod + Haul Enable Water  | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                  | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program calculates production or haul values for water. Valid values are:<br>0 = Do Not Calc Production or Haul Volumes<br>1 = Calculate Production or Haul Volumes                        |
| 13     | Top Level Gauge TLP       | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any TLP of Float Value | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP for gauge value of top fluid                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14     | Water Level Gauge TLP     | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any TLP of Float Value | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP for gauge value of oil/water interface                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 15     | Disp/Transf Meter TLP Oil | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any TLP of Float Value | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP for hydrocarbon (off-premise) disposal                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 16     | Disp/Transf Meter TLP Wtr | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any TLP of Float Value | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP for water (off-premise) disposal                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 17     | Dispos/Transf Mtr Enb Oil | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                  | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program enables off-premise disposal metering for oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No; disable off-premise disposal metering) and <b>1</b> (Yes; enable metering)                           |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| Parm # | Name                      | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                       |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18     | Dispos/Transf Mtr Enb Wtr | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program enables off-premise disposal metering for water. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No; disable off-premise disposal metering) and <b>1</b> (Yes; enable metering) |
| 19     | Trans Meter Dest Tank Oil | R/W    | None                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0       | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 20     | Trans Meter Dest Tank Wtr | R/W    | None                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0       | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 21     | Auto-Detect Hauls Oil     | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program can auto-detect hauls for oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No; disable auto-detection of hauls) and <b>1</b> (Yes; enable auto-detection)                   |
| 22     | Auto-Detect Hauls Wtrl    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the program can auto-detect hauls for water. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No; disable auto-detection of hauls) and <b>1</b> (Yes; enable auto-detection)                 |
| 23     | Minim Haul Vol Oil        | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 15      | 4.00.00 | Minimum volume of oil to trigger an auto-detect                                                                                                                                          |
| 24     | Minim Haul Vol Wtr        | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 15      | 4.00.00 | Minimum volume of water to trigger an auto-detect                                                                                                                                        |
| 25     | Oil Column Height Llin    | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Height (Llin) of Oil Column in Tank                                                                                                                                                      |
| 26     | Water Column Height Llin  | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Height (Llin) of Water Column in Tank                                                                                                                                                    |
| 27     | Cur Top Gauge Llin        | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Height (Llin) of Fluid Column in Tank                                                                                                                                                    |
| 28     | Level Dampening Method    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0       | 4.00.00 | Method used to dampen                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 29     | Level Dampening Periods   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 10      | 4.00.00 | Samples considered in current level                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30     | Current Volume Oil        | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Oil volume in barrels in tank                                                                                                                                                            |
| 31     | Current Volume Wtr        | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Water volume in barrels in tank                                                                                                                                                          |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>     |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32            | Current Tank Vol All Liquids | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Fluid volume in barrels in tank                               |
| 33            | Tdy Opening Volume Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil at contract hour                     |
| 34            | Tdy Opening Volume H2O       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of water at contract hour                   |
| 35            | Cycle Open :Low Vol Oil      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil at end of previous haul              |
| 36            | Cycle Open Low Vol Wtr       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of water at end of previous haul            |
| 37            | Cycle High Vol Oil           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Greatest volume in barrels of oil in tank since previous haul |
| 38            | Cycle High Vol Wtr           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Greatest volume in barrels of oil in tank since previous haul |
| 39            | Vol Produced Today Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil produced into tank today             |
| 40            | Vol Produced Today Wtr       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil produced into tank today             |
| 41            | Vol Prod Yday Oil            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil produced into tank yesterday         |
| 42            | Vol Prod Yday Wtr            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of water produced into tank yesterday       |
| 43            | Vol Hauled Today Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil hauled from tank today.              |
| 44            | Vol Hauled Today Wtr         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of water hauled from tank today.            |
| 45            | Vol Hauled Yday Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of oil hauled from tank yesterday.          |
| 46            | Vol Hauled Yday Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume in barrels of water hauled from tank yesterday.        |
| 47            | Times Hauled Tdy Oil         | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   |                | 4.00.00        | Number of oil hauls today                                     |
| 48            | Times Hauled Tdy Wtr         | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   |                | 4.00.00        | Number of water hauls today                                   |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>           | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                      |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 49            | Times Hauled Yday Oil | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   |                | 4.00.00        | Number of oil hauls yesterday                                                                                                  |
| 50            | Time Hauled Yday Wtr  | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   |                | 4.00.00        | Number of water hauls yesterday                                                                                                |
| 51            | VolMetered Tdy Oil    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of oil disposal metered today                                                                                           |
| 52            | VolMetered Tdy Wtr    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of water disposal metered today                                                                                         |
| 53            | Vol Metered Yday Oil  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of oil disposal metered yesterday                                                                                       |
| 54            | Vol Metered Yday Wtr  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of oil disposal metered yesterday                                                                                       |
| 55            | Cur Accnt Mark Oil    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Internal usage – production mark for oil                                                                                       |
| 56            | Cur Accnt Mark Wtr    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Internal usage – production mark for water                                                                                     |
| 57            | Haul InProg Flag Oil  | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether an oil haul is in progress. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No haul in progress) and <b>1</b> (Haul in progress)  |
| 58            | Haul InProg Flag Wtr  | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether a water haul is in progress. Valid values are <b>0</b> (No haul in progress) and <b>1</b> (Haul in progress) |
| 59            | Vol Short from Hi Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume below highest measured for this cycle.                                                                              |
| 60            | Vol Short from Hi Wt  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume below highest measured for this cycle.                                                                            |
| 61            | Max Vol Per Haul Oil  | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 200            | 4.00.00        | Maximum oil volume for single auto-detect ticket                                                                               |
| 62            | Max Vol Per Haul Wtr  | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 180            | 4.00.00        | Maximum water volume for single auto-detect ticket                                                                             |
| 63            | Gage Max EU           | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 240            | 4.00.00        | Maximum valid EUs for Gauger                                                                                                   |

Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates

| Parm # | Name                     | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range          | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 64     | Gauger Code Oil          | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 15 Bitwise | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the gauger status for oil.<br>Valid values are:<br>Bit 0 = Gauger Rate of Change > Limit<br>Bit 1 = Change in Single Scan Exceeded Max<br>Bit 2 = Cur Gauger Value is Out of Range<br>Bit 3 = High Alarm |
| 65     | Gauger Code Wtr          | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 15 Bitwise | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the gauger status for oil.<br>Valid values are:<br>Bit 0 = Gauger Rate of Change > Limit<br>Bit 1 = Change in Single Scan Exceeded Max<br>Bit 2 = Cur Gauger Value is Out of Range<br>Bit 3 = High Alarm |
| 66     | Haul Inactive Mins Oil   | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255        |         | 4.00.00 | Minutes of no volume to close auto-detect oil haul                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 67     | Haul Inactive Mins Wtr   | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255        |         | 4.00.00 | Minutes of no volume to close auto-detect water haul                                                                                                                                                               |
| 68     | Cur Pct of Tank Capacity | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      |                |         | 4.00.00 | Current fluid volume percent of maximum volume                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 69     | MxLevelChg SLin/Mte      | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0              | 0       | 4.00.00 | Maximum valid level rate change (in inches/minute)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 70     | Max 1Scan Dev SLin       | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0              | 0       | 4.00.00 | Maximum level change in value for a single scan                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 71     | Liquids Flags for Tanks  | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0,1,2,8,16     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Activates system processing. Valid values are:<br>0 = No action<br>1 = Force end of day<br>2 = Force end of month<br>8 = Cold start tank<br>16 = Clear Haul Log -> Strapping Table                                 |
| 72     | Cur Level LLin Oil       | R/O    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255        |         | 4.00.00 | Current level of oil in feet                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                            |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 73            | Cur Level LLin Wtr        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                     |                | 4.00.00        | Current level of water in feet                                                                                                                                       |
| 74            | Cur Level LLin Top        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                     |                | 4.00.00        | Current top (fluid) level in feet                                                                                                                                    |
| 75            | Cur Level SLin Oil        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 11                      |                | 4.00.00        | Current oil level (in inches)                                                                                                                                        |
| 76            | Cur Level SLin Wtr        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 11                      |                | 4.00.00        | Current water level (in inches)                                                                                                                                      |
| 77            | Cur Level SLin Top        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 11                      |                | 4.00.00        | Current top (fluid) level (in inches)                                                                                                                                |
| 78            | Cur Level FLin Oil        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                       |                | 4.00.00        | Current oil level (in quarter inches)                                                                                                                                |
| 79            | Cur Level FLin Wtr        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                       |                | 4.00.00        | Current water level (in quarter inches)                                                                                                                              |
| 80            | Cur Level FLin Top        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                       |                | 4.00.00        | Current top (fluid) level (in quarter inches)                                                                                                                        |
| 81            | Level in Short Linear Oil | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Current oil level (in inches)                                                                                                                                        |
| 82            | Level in Short Linear Wtr | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Current water level (in inches)                                                                                                                                      |
| 83            | Level in Short Linear Top | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Current top (fluid) level (in inches)                                                                                                                                |
| 84            | General Haul Log Oil      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program generates a log entry for each oil haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not generate a log entry) and <b>1</b> (generate a log entry)   |
| 85            | Generate Haul Log Wtr     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program generates a log entry for each water haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not generate a log entry) and <b>1</b> (generate a log entry) |
| 86            | Prod Vol Accum Oil        | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil production (in barrels)                                                                                                                              |
| 87            | Prod Vol Accum Wtr        | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water production (in barrels)                                                                                                                            |
| 88            | Prod Vol Acc Modulus Oil  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | 0 ➔ 1 Float Data            |                | 4.00.00        | Fractional part of accumulated oil production                                                                                                                        |



**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 89            | Prod Vol Acc Modulus Wtr     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | 0 ➔ 1 Float Data            |                | 4.00.00        | Fractional part of accumulated water production                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 90            | Haul Vol Accum Oil           | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           |                | 4.00.00        | Accumuiated oil haul (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 91            | Haul Vol Accum Wtr           | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           |                | 4.00.00        | Accumuiated water haul (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 92            | Haul Vol Acc Modulus Oil     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | 0 ➔ 1 Float Data            |                | 4.00.00        | Fractional part of accumulated oil haul (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 93            | Haul Vol Acc Modulus Wtr     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | 0 ➔ 1 Float Data            |                | 4.00.00        | Fractional part of accumulated water haul (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 94            | Vol Prod TMonth Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume (in barrels) produced into tank this month                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 95            | Vol Prod TMonth Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume (in barrels) produced into tank this month                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 96            | Vol Prod PMonth Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume (in barrels) produced into tank previous month                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 97            | Vol Prod PMonth Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume (in barrels) produced into tank previous month                                                                                                                                                                |
| 98            | Use Infer Prod WHaul Oil     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program calculates and adds an inferred oil production volume. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not calculate inferred production volume) and <b>1</b> (calculate and add inferred production volume)   |
| 99            | Use Infer Prod WHaul Wtr     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program calculates and adds an inferred water production volume. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not calculate inferred production volume) and <b>1</b> (calculate and add inferred production volume) |
| 100           | Infer Prod Vol WHaul Tdy Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Inferred oil volume produced during hauls today                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 101           | Infer Prod Vol WHaul Wtr     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Inferred water volume produced during hauls today                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| Parm # | Name                         | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                        |
|--------|------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 102    | Infer Prod Vol WHaul Ydy Oil | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |           | 4.00.00 | Inferred oil volume produced during hauls yesterday                                                                                                                       |
| 103    | Infer Prod Vol WHaul Ydy Wtr | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |           | 4.00.00 | Inferred water volume produced during hauls yesterday                                                                                                                     |
| 104    | Is Tank or Aggr or hMtr Oil  | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 2                       |           | 4.00.00 | Indicates tank type. Valid values are:<br>0 = Tank<br>1 = Tank aggregate<br>2 = Meter for hauling only (no level gauges)                                                  |
| 105    | Tank/Aggr Num Oil            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                     | 0         | 4.00.00 | Numerical designation for oil aggregate                                                                                                                                   |
| 106    | Tank/Aggr Num Wtr            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                     | 0         | 4.00.00 | Numerical designation for water aggregate                                                                                                                                 |
| 107    | Member of AggrNum Oil        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0         | 4.00.00 | Aggregate number for oil in tank                                                                                                                                          |
| 108    | Member of AggrNum Wtr        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0         | 4.00.00 | Aggregate number for water in tank                                                                                                                                        |
| 109    | Haul Meas Method Oil         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                       | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the method for measuring hauled oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (use change in tank level) and <b>1</b> (use ROC800L meter instance)                             |
| 110    | Haul Meas Method Wtr         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 2                       | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the method for measuring hauled water. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use change in tank level<br>1 = Use ROC800L meter instance<br>2 = Use Water Meter (Pulse Input) |
| 111    | PM Haul Obj Num Oil          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                     | 0         | 4.00.00 | Unique number for driver's selection to haul                                                                                                                              |
| 112    | PM Haul Obj Num Wtr          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                     | 0         | 4.00.00 | Unique number for driver's selection to haul                                                                                                                              |
| 113    | Actual Haul Mtr TLP Oil      | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any UDP 204 instance        | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of the ROC800L meter                                                                                                                                                  |
| 114    | Actual Haul Mtr TLP Wtr      | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any UDP 204 or PI instance  | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of the ROC800L meter or water meter (PI)                                                                                                                              |
| 115    | Clear Haul History Oil       | R/W    | None                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0         | 4.00.00 | None – use Tank Flags, parm 71.                                                                                                                                           |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 116           | Clear Haul History Wtr     | R/W           | None                         | UINT8            | 1             |                             | 0              | 4.00.00        | None – use Tank Flags, parm 71.                           |
| 117           | Cur Contract Day           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | System's current contract day for tank                    |
| 118           | Cur Contract Month         | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | System's current contract month for tank                  |
| 119           | Cur Stock Slope Oil        | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Current oil level trend (in inches/minute)                |
| 120           | Cur Stock Slope Wtr        | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Current water level trend (in inches/minute)              |
| 121           | Proc Inv Mark Volume Oil   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume marker for beginning of oil haul                   |
| 122           | Proc Inv Mark Volume Water | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume marker for beginning of water haul                 |
| 123           | Input Level LLin Oil       | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil level value without faults or averaging               |
| 124           | Input Level LLin Water     | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water level value without faults or averaging             |
| 125           | Raw Level LLin Oil         | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil level value without averaging                         |
| 126           | Raw Level LLin Water       | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water level value without averaging                       |
| 127           | Raw Inventory Oil          | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume without Gauger averaging                       |
| 128           | Raw Inventory Water        | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume without Gauger averaging                     |
| 129           | Inventory Damp POT Oil     | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Summation of oil volumes for averaging                    |
| 130           | Inventory Damp POT Water   | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Summation of water volumes for averaging                  |
| 131           | Inventory Damp Samp Oil    | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | Number of oil volume samples in current average           |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                  | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                              |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 132           | Inventory Damp Samp Water  | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Number of water volume samples in current average                                                                                      |
| 133           | Inventory Oldest Avg Oil   | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data   |                | 4.00.00        | Oldest oil volume sample value in average                                                                                              |
| 134           | Inventory Oldest Avg Water | R/O           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data   |                | 4.00.00        | Oldest water volume sample value in average                                                                                            |
| 135           | Inventory Damp Ptr Oil     | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Pointer for current oil sample placement                                                                                               |
| 136           | Inventory Damp Ptr Water   | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Pointer for current water sample placement                                                                                             |
| 137           | Load Rack Inst Num Oil     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 6<br>(0 → 32 bitweighted) | 0              | 4.00.00        | Rack number where tank fluid can be hauled                                                                                             |
| 138           | Load Rank Inst Num Wtr     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 6<br>(0 → 32 bitweighted) | 0              | 4.00.00        | Rack number where tank fluid can be hauled                                                                                             |
| 139           | Log Hauls on Day Start/End | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                         | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates how the system handles logging. Valid values are <b>0</b> (log on the day haul started) and <b>1</b> (log on day haul ended) |
| 140           | Cur Haul Volume – Oil      | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data   |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of current oil haul (in barrels)                                                                                                |
| 141           | Cur Haul Volume – Wtr      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data   |                | 4.00.00        | Volume of current water haul (in barrels)                                                                                              |
| 142           | Qty Hauls This Month Oil   | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Number of oil hauls this month                                                                                                         |
| 143           | Qty Hauls This Month – Wtr | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Number of water hauls this month                                                                                                       |
| 144           | Qty Hauls Prev Month Oil   | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Number of oil hauls the previous month                                                                                                 |
| 145           | Qty Hauls Prev Month Wtr   | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Number of water hauls the previous month                                                                                               |
| 146           | Qty Hauls Accum Oil        | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated number of oil hauls                                                                                                        |
| 147           | Qty Hauls Accum Wtr        | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             |                               |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated number of water hauls                                                                                                      |
| 148           | Vol Hauled This Month Oil  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data   |                | 4.00.00        | Volume (in barrels) of oil hauled this month                                                                                           |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                        | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 149           | Vol Hauled This Month Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume (in barrels) of water hauled this month                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 150           | Vol Hauled Prev Month Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume (in barrels) of oil hauled the previous month                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 151           | Vol Hauled Prev Month Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Volume (in barrels) of water hauled the previous month.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 152           | Vol Hauled Accum Oil               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil volume hauled (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 153           | Vol Hauled Accum Wtr               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water volume hauled (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 154           | Prev Haul InProg Flag – Oil        | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | Oil haul was in progress on previous scan                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 155           | Prev Haul InProg Flag – Wtr        | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | Water haul was in progress on previous scan                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 156           | Tank Accounting Code               | R/W           | User                         | String10         | 10            |                             |                | 4.00.00        | User accounting system identifier for tank                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 157           | Max Logicals                       | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                             |                | 4.00.00        | Number of tank logicals in this version of the program                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 158           | Agr Mode – Track Member Vals Oil   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 1              | 4.01.00        | Indicates how the system handles oil aggregates. Valid values are <b>0</b> (aggregate is “supertank”: sum of levels hauled) and <b>1</b> (aggregate accumulates production and hauls of members)<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107.   |
| 159           | Agr Mode – Track Member Vals Water | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 1              | 4.01.00        | Indicates how the system handles water aggregates. Valid values are <b>0</b> (aggregate is “supertank”: sum of levels hauled) and <b>1</b> (aggregate accumulates production and hauls of members)<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107. |
| 160           | Start of Day Level Oil             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.01.00        | Oil level (column feet) at contract hour<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107.                                                                                                                                                           |

## Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates

| Parm # | Name                                | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                        | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                             |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 161    | Start of Day Level Water            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data  |         | 4.01.00 | Water level (column feet) at contract hour<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107.              |
| 162    | Start of Day Level Tank             | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data  |         | 4.01.00 | Fluid level (column feet) at contract hour<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107.              |
| 163    | Enable Level Alarming               | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0       | 4.06.00 | Enable Level Alarming                                                                          |
| 164    | Tank Level Alarm Code               | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 24                       | 0       | 4.06.00 | Indicates tank level alarm codes. Valid values are:<br>Bit 3 = High Alarm<br>Bit 4 = Low Alarm |
| 165    | Tank High Alarm Level               | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 19.00   | 4.06.00 | Tank High Alarm Level                                                                          |
| 166    | Tank Low Alarm Level                | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 1.00    | 4.06.00 | Tank Low Alarm Level                                                                           |
| 167    | Tank Level Alarm Deadband           | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 1.00    | 4.06.00 | Tank Level Alarm Deadband                                                                      |
| 168    | Oil High Alarm Level                | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.50    | 4.06.00 | Oil High Alarm Level                                                                           |
| 169    | Water High Alarm Level              | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.50    | 4.06.00 | Water High Alarm Level                                                                         |
| 170    | Fluid Level Alarm Deadband          | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.25    | 4.06.00 | Fluid Level Alarm Deadband                                                                     |
| 171    | Gauger Deviation Error Reset (Mins) | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 65535                   | 60      | 4.06.00 | Gauger Deviation Error Reset (Mins)                                                            |
| 172    | Vol Max Integral per Minute         | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00    | 4.07.00 | Vol Max Integral per Minute                                                                    |
| 173    | Vol Max Vol Rate of Chg             | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00    | 4.07.00 | Vol Max Vol Rate of Chg                                                                        |
| 174    | Auto-Haul in Progress - Oil         | R/W    | Both                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 -> 1                       | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates Auto-Haul in Progress - Oil codes. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes            |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                     | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                           |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 175           | Auto-Haul in Progress - Wtr     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Auto-Haul in Progress - Wtr codes. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes |
| 176           | Prev Scan AutoHauling Oil       | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Prev Scan AutoHauling Oil codes. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes   |
| 177           | Prev Scan AutoHauling Wtr       | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Prev Scan AutoHauling Wtr codes. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes   |
| 178           | Agr Member Hauling Oil          | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Agr Member Hauling Oil codes. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes      |
| 179           | Agr Member Hauling Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Agr Member Hauling Wtr. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes            |
| 180           | Agr Memb PrevScan Haul Oil      | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Agr Memb PrevScan Haul Oil. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes        |
| 181           | Agr Memb PrevScan Haul Wtr      | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates Agr Memb PrevScan Haul Wtr. Valid values are:<br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes        |
| 182           | Haul Inactivity Mins Preset Oil | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 15.0           | 4.07.00        | Haul Inactivity Mins Preset Oil                                                     |
| 183           | Haul Inactivity Mins Preset Wtr | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 15.0           | 4.07.00        | Haul Inactivity Mins Preset Wtr                                                     |
| 184           | Haul Inactivity Mins Remain Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Inactivity Mins Remain Oil                                                     |

**Point Type 196 (ROC800) or Point Type 178 (FB107): PMTM Tanks and Aggregates**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                     | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 185           | Haul Inactivity Mins Remain Wtr | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Inactivity Mins Remain Wtr                           |



### 4.3 Point Type 197/179: PMTM Wells

Point type 197 (for ROC800) or point type 179 (for FB107) defines parameters for configuring the well and aggregate allocations. The program supports up to 12 logicals of point type 197 (for ROC800) or 4 logicals of point type 179 (for FB107).

#### Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells

| Parm # | Name                   | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Well ID                | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters  | Well 1  | 4.00.00 | Well identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1      | Liquid Flags           | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0,1,2,8,16,32,64            | 0       | 4.00.00 | Various system processing flags. Valid values are:<br>0 = No action<br>1 = Force End of Day<br>2 = Force End of Month<br>8 = Cold Start Well Accumulations<br>16 = Roll over month GLRs<br>32 = Initiate new 3-day GLR<br>64 = Cold start GLRs |
| 2      | Tanks Where Meas Oil 1 | R/O    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ► 16                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank instance where oil is sent (1-16)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 3      | Tanks Where Meas Oil 2 | R/O    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ► 16                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank instance where oil is sent (17-24)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4      | Tanks Where Meas Oil 3 | R/O    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ► 16                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank instance where oil is sent (25-32)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5      | Tanks Where Meas Wtr 1 | R/O    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ► 16                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank instance where water is sent (1-16)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6      | Tanks Where Meas Wtr 2 | R/O    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ► 16                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank instance where water is sent (17-24)                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 7      |                        |        |                       |           |        | 0 ► 16                      |         |         | Tank instance where oil is sent (25-32)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8      | WTot Oil Prod Today    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil production allocated to well today (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 9      | WTot H2O Prod Today    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Water production allocated to well today (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10     | WTot Oil Prod Yday     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil production allocated to well yesterday (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>           | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 11            | WTot H2O Prod Yday    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production allocated to well yesterday (in barrels) |
| 12            | WTotal Oil Produced   | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil production allocated to well              |
| 13            | WTotal H2O Produced   | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional oil production allocated to well               |
| 14            | WTotl Oil Prod Modul  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water production allocated to well            |
| 15            | WTot H2O Prod Modul   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional water production allocated to well             |
| 16            | WTot Oil Hauled Today | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil haul allocated to well today (in barrels)             |
| 17            | WTot H2O Hauled Today | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water haul allocated to well today (in barrels)           |
| 18            | WTot Oil Hauled Yday  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil haul allocated to well yesterday (in barrels)         |
| 19            | WTot H2O Hauled Yday  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water haul allocated to well yesterday (in barrels)       |
| 20            | WTotal Oil Hauled     | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil haul allocated to well                    |
| 21            | WTotal H2O Hauled     | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional oil haul allocated to well                     |
| 22            | WTot Oil Haul Modul   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water haul allocated to well                  |
| 23            | WTot H2O Haul Modul   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional water haul allocated to well                   |
| 24            | WTot Oil Mtrd Today   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil disposal allocated to well today (in barrels)         |
| 25            | WTot H2O Mtrd Today   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water disposal allocated to well today (in barrels)       |
| 26            | WTot Oil Mtrd Yday    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil disposal allocated to well yesterday (in barrels)     |
| 27            | WTot H2O Mtrd Yday    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water disposal allocated to well yesterday (in barrels)   |

**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>          | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 28            | WTotal Oil Metered   | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil disposal allocated to well                |
| 29            | WTotal H2O Metered   | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional oil disposal allocated to well                 |
| 30            | WTot Oil Mtrd Modul  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water disposal allocated to well              |
| 31            | WTot H2O Mtrd Modul  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fractional water disposal allocated to well               |
| 32            | Avg Oil Prd VPD TMon | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Avg Daily Oil Production This Month                       |
| 33            | Avg H2O Prd VPD TMon | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Avg Daily Water Production This Month                     |
| 34            | Avg Oil Prd VPD PMon | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Avg Daily Oil Production Prev Month                       |
| 35            | Avg H2O Prd VPD PMon | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Avg Daily Water Production Prev Month                     |
| 36            | WTot GOR This Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:oil ratio this month                       |
| 37            | WTot GWR This Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:water ratio this month                     |
| 38            | WTot GOR Prev Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:oil ratio previous month                   |
| 39            | WTot GWR Prev Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:water ratio previous month                 |
| 40            | WTot GLR This Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:liquid ratio this month                    |
| 41            | WTot GLR Prev Month  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Calculated gas:liquid ratio previous month                |
| 42            | Gas Start Vol TMon   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Gas accumulated mark of meter at start of month           |
| 43            | Future               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Future                                                    |
| 44            | Future               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Future                                                    |

## Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells

| Parm # | Name                     | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 45     | Future                   | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 46     | Future                   | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 47     | Future                   | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 48     | Future                   | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 49     | Future                   | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 50     | Well Allocation Method   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 3                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the method for allocating production. Valid values are:<br>0 = GLRs multiplied by allocation percentage multiplied by gas volume (normalized)<br>1 = Straight GLRs multiplied by allocation percent (no gas factoring)<br>2 = Use manual GLRs<br>3 = Use production separator metering |
| 51     | Manual Gas Oil Ratio     | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 100     | 4.00.00 | Gas-to-oil ratio used to determine production allocation volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 52     | Manual Gas Water Ratio   | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 100     | 4.00.00 | Gas-to-water ratio used to determine production allocation volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 53     | Manual Gas Liquid Ratio  | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 50      | 4.00.00 | Gas-to-liquid ratio used to determine production allocation volume                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 54     | Seconds This Month       | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 ➔ 2,678,400               | 0       | 4.00.00 | Serial seconds elapsed this month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 55     | Available UINT32 Param 1 | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | 0                           | 0       | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 56     | This Month Gas Prod      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Gas production this month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 57     | TSD Setpt Holder         | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Setpoint holder for action block TSDs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 58     | Well Prod This Month Oil | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil production allocated to well this month (in barrels)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                   |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 59            | Well Prod This Month Water | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production allocated to well this month (in barrels)                                                                                                                  |
| 60            | Well Prod Prev Month Oil   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil production allocated to well previous month (in barrels)                                                                                                                |
| 61            | Well Prod Prev Month Water | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production allocated to well previous month (in barrels)                                                                                                              |
| 62            | Well Gas Values TLP        | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC TLP                 | Undefined      | 4.00.00        | TLP of gas volume                                                                                                                                                           |
| 63            | Max Logicals               | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 12                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Number of well logical in this version of the program                                                                                                                       |
| 64            | Well Contract Hour         | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 23                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Rollover hour for well                                                                                                                                                      |
| 65            | Cur Contract Day - *Var*   | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 1 ➔ 31                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Current contract day for well                                                                                                                                               |
| 66            | Cur Contract Month - *Var* | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 1 ➔ 12                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Current contract month for well                                                                                                                                             |
| 67            | Enable Prod Metering Oil   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Enables separator production metering for oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable separator production metering) and <b>1</b> (enable separator production metering).       |
| 68            | Enable Prod Metering Wtr   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Enables separator production metering for oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable separator production metering) and <b>1</b> (enable separator production metering).       |
| 69            | Prod Meter Def Oil         | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC TLP                 | Undefined      | 4.00.00        | TLP of oil production meter                                                                                                                                                 |
| 70            | Prod Meter Def Wtr         | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC TLP                 | Undefined      | 4.00.00        | TLP of water production meter                                                                                                                                               |
| 71            | Prod Meter Units Oil       | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the oil production meter units. Valid values are:<br>0 = Barrels per minute<br>1 = Barrels per hour<br>2 = Barrels per day<br>3 = Production meter is a totalizer |

**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| Parm # | Name                     | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                               |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 72     | Prod Meter Units Wtr     | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 3                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the oil production meter units. Valid values are:<br>0 = Barrels per minute<br>1 = Barrels per hour<br>2 = Barrels per day<br>3 = Production meter is a totalizer      |
| 73     | Max Valid Rate VPM Oil   | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 10      | 4.00.00 | Maximum allowable oil production meter rate                                                                                                                                      |
| 74     | Max Valid Rate VPM Wtr   | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number       | 10      | 4.00.00 | Maximum allowable water production meter rate                                                                                                                                    |
| 75     | Haul to Haul Volume Oil  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil volume accumulated since previous haul end                                                                                                                                   |
| 76     | Haul to Haul Volume Wtr  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Water volume accumulated since previous haul end                                                                                                                                 |
| 77     | Calcd Aggr Alloc Pct Oil | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Allocation percentage calculated by production meter compare                                                                                                                     |
| 78     | Calcd Aggr Alloc Pct Wtr | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Allocation percentage calculated by production meter compare                                                                                                                     |
| 79     | Enable Alloc Pct Upd Oil | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Enables allocation percent calculation for oil. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable allocation percentage calculation) and <b>1</b> (enable allocation percentage calculation).   |
| 80     | Enable Alloc Pct Upd Wtr | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Enables allocation percent calculation for water. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable allocation percentage calculation) and <b>1</b> (enable allocation percentage calculation). |
| 81     | Well Hauled TMonth Oil   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil haul allocated to well this month (in barrels)                                                                                                                               |
| 82     | Well Hauled TMonth Wtr   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Water haul allocated to well this month (in barrels)                                                                                                                             |
| 83     | Well Hauled PMonth Oil   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Oil haul allocated to well previous month (in barrels)                                                                                                                           |
| 84     | Well Hauled PMonth Wtr   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Water haul allocated to well previous month (in barrels)                                                                                                                         |

**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>    |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 85            | Well Disposed TMonth Wtr     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water disposal allocated to well this month (in barrels)     |
| 86            | Well Disposed PMonth Wtr     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water disposal allocated to well previous month (in barrels) |
| 87            | Separ Prod Today Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil production meter volume today                            |
| 88            | Separ Prod Today Wtr         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production meter volume today                          |
| 89            | Separ Prod Yday Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil production meter volume yesterday                        |
| 90            | Separ Prod Yday Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production meter volume yesterday                      |
| 91            | Separ Prod TMon Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil production meter volume this month                       |
| 92            | Separ Prod TMon Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production meter volume this month                     |
| 93            | Separ Prod PMon Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil production meter volume previous month                   |
| 94            | Separ Prod PMon Wtr          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water production meter volume previous month                 |
| 95            | Separ Prod Accum Oil         | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil production meter volume                      |
| 96            | Separ Prod Accum Wtr         | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated water production meter volume                    |
| 97            | Separ Prod AcModu Oil        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil production meter volume                      |
| 98            | Separ Prod AcModu Wtr        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated oil production meter volume                      |
| 99            | Today Seconds Overranged Oil | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 86400                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Seconds oil production meter overranged today                |
| 100           | Today Seconds Overranged Wt  | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 86400                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Seconds water production meter overranged today              |
| 101           | Yday Seconds Overranged Oil  | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 86400                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Seconds oil production meter overranged yesterday            |

## Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells

| Parm # | Name                        | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------|-----------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 102    | Yday Seconds Overranged Wtr | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 ➔ 86400            | 0         | 4.00.00 | Seconds water production meter overranged yesterday                                                                                                                                        |
| 103    | Well Status                 | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | Future               | 0         | 4.00.00 | Well permissive/shutdown status                                                                                                                                                            |
| 104    | Well Valve PID/DO Def       | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC PID or DO pt | Undefined | 4.00.00 | Well shutdown valve IO definition                                                                                                                                                          |
| 105    | Simulator Daily Gas MMCF    | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535            | 0         | 4.00.00 | Simulated well gas rate                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 106    | Simulator Daily Oil Prod    | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535            | 0         | 4.00.00 | Simulated well oil production rate (in barrels per day)                                                                                                                                    |
| 107    | Simulator Daily Water Prod  | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535            | 0         | 4.00.00 | Simulated well water production rate (in barrels per day)                                                                                                                                  |
| 108    | Enable Well Simulate        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                | 0         | 4.00.00 | Enables well simulation. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable well simulation) and <b>1</b> (enable well simulation).                                                                        |
| 109    | Sim Target Tank for Oil     | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 24               | 0         | 4.00.00 | Target tank instance receiving well oil production                                                                                                                                         |
| 110    | Sim Target Tank for Water   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 24               | 0         | 4.00.00 | Target tank instance receiving well water production                                                                                                                                       |
| 111    | Sim Cur Tank for Oil        | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 24               | 0         | 4.00.00 | Current tank instance receiving well oil production                                                                                                                                        |
| 112    | Sim Cur Tank for Water      | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 24               | 0         | 4.00.00 | Current tank instance receiving well water production                                                                                                                                      |
| 113    | 2nd Enable Prod Meter Wtr   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                | 0         | 4.00.00 | Enables second separator production metering for water. Valid values are <b>0</b> (disable second separator) and <b>1</b> (enable second separator).                                       |
| 114    | 2nd Prod Meter Def Wtr      | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC TLP          | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of second water production meter                                                                                                                                                       |
| 115    | 2nd Prod Meter Units Wtr    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 3                | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the unit of the second water production meter. Valid values are:<br>0 = Barrels per minute<br>1 = Barrels per hour<br>2 = Barrels per day<br>3 = Production meter is a totalizer |



**Point Type 197 (ROC800) or Point Type 179 (FB107): PMTM Wells**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>             |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 116           | 2nd Max Valid Rate VPM Wtr   | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Number       | 10             | 4.00.00        | Maximum allowable second water production meter rate                  |
| 117           | 2nd Tday Secs Overranged Wtr | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 86400                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Seconds second water production meter overranged today                |
| 118           | 2nd Yday Secs Overranged Wtr | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 86400                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Seconds second water production meter overranged yesterday            |
| 119           | GLR This Month Oil Vol       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil volume used in this month's GLR calculation                       |
| 120           | GLR This Month Wtr Vol       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water volume used in this month's GLR calculation                     |
| 121           | Allocation Source Tank Oil   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 24                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Tank/aggregate into which oil is produced                             |
| 122           | Allocation Source Tank Water | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 24                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Tank/aggregate into which water is produced                           |
| 123           | Allocation Pct Oil           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil manual allocation percentage                                      |
| 124           | Allocation Pct Water         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water manual allocation percentage                                    |
| 125           | User Prog Watchdog Timer     | R/O           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | User program continuous counter<br><b>Note:</b> Not used in the FB107 |
| 126           | Well Status Text             | R/O           | System                       | AC               | 10            | Printable ASCII characters  | “ “            | 4.02.00        | First-out tag for any associated PMSC action block.                   |
| 127           | Well PMSC Trip Code          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 148                     | 0              | 4.02.00        | Trip code for use with associated PMSC control logic.                 |

## 4.4 Point Type 198/180: PMTM Haul Logs

Point type 198 (for ROC800) or point type 180 (for FB107) defines parameters for configuring the haul logs. The program supports up to 21 logicals of point type 198 (for ROC800) or 21 logicals of point type 180 (for FB107).

### Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs

| Parm # | Name                   | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                      | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values      |
|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Tank ID                | R/W    | System                | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters |         | 4.00.00 | Tag of tank hauled                                      |
| 1      | Haul Number Today      | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                    |         | 4.00.00 | Number of times this tank/fluid was hauled today        |
| 2      | Opening Date           | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 13101 → 991231             |         | 4.00.00 | Haul start date in YYMMDD format                        |
| 3      | Opening Time           | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 000000 → 23595             |         | 4.00.00 | Haul start time in HHMMSS format                        |
| 4      | Closing Date           | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 13101 → 991231             |         | 4.00.00 | Haul end date in YYMMDD format                          |
| 5      | Closing Time           | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 000000 → 23595             |         | 4.00.00 | Haul end time in HHMMSS format                          |
| 6      | Haul Duration Minutes  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Haul duration in minutes                                |
| 7      | Total Indicated Volume | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Haul volume from level change or meter indicated volume |
| 8      | High Level Tank        | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Highest tank leve this cycle (in feet)                  |
| 9      | High Stock Tank        | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Highest tank fluid volume this cycle                    |
| 10     | High Mark Date         | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | High level date in YYMMDD format                        |
| 11     | High Mark Time         | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | High level time in HHMMSS format                        |
| 12     | Shrinkage B4 Haul Tank | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Difference between high and opening tank volumes        |
| 13     | Opening Level Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid level at start of haul (in feet)             |
| 14     | Opening Stock Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid volume at start of haul (in barrels)         |
| 15     | Closing Level Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid level at start of haul (in feet)             |
| 16     | Closing Stock Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid volume at start of haul (in barrels)         |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                         | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>       | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                              |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 17            | Avg Temperature                     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average fluid temperature during haul                                                                                                                  |
| 18            | Avg Obs Rel Density                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average observed relative density during haul                                                                                                          |
| 19            | Avg S and W                         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average sediment and water measured during haul                                                                                                        |
| 20            | Avg API Grav Base Temp              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average standard API gravity during oil haul                                                                                                           |
| 21            | Avg Rel Dens Base temp              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average standard relative density during oil haul                                                                                                      |
| 22            | Avg CTL Obs to Base                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor observed temperature to 60F for oil haul                                                                         |
| 23            | Cor Factor Calc is Invalid          | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1              |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates how the program uses the CTL correction. Valid values are 0 (CTL calculation is valid) and 1 (CTL calculation is invalid; standard=observed) |
| 24            | Oil Level Change                    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in oil level during haul (in feet)                                                                                                              |
| 25            | Gross Oil Vol Hauled                | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Gross oil volume hauled (difference between indicated if meter factor =1)                                                                              |
| 26            | Gross Std Oil Vol Hauled            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Gross Oil Vol Hauled, Corrected to Base Temp                                                                                                           |
| 27            | Net Oil Vol Hauled                  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Gross standard oil volume hauled less S&W volume                                                                                                       |
| 28            | Water Level Change                  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in water level during haul (in feet)                                                                                                            |
| 29            | Water Vol Hauled                    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume hauled (in barrels)                                                                                                                       |
| 30            | Inferred (Gross) Volume During Haul | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Vol Calculated to Have Entered Tank During Haul                                                                                                        |
| 31            | Haul Serial Number                  | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 1 ➔ 4,294,697,295  |                | 4.00.00        | Serial number identifier for haul                                                                                                                      |

## Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs

| Parm # | Name                               | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                      | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32     | Haul Ticket Number                 | R/W    | System                | String20  | 20     | Printable ASCII characters |         | 4.00.00 | Hauling company ticket number for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 33     | Transaction Type (Indv,Aggr,Meter) | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 1 ➔ 6                      |         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the transaction type. Valid values are:<br>1 = Individual tank<br>2 = Tank aggregate<br>3 = ROC800 meter instance<br>4 = Water meter (pulse input) instance<br>5 = Tank-to-tank transfer outbound<br>6 = Tank-to-tank transfer inbound |
| 34     | Meter Factor (Coriolis)            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | ROC800L meter factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 35     | Strapping Corr Factor (Tanks)      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 36     | Observed API Gravity               | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Average observed API gravity during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 37     | Meter Start Volume                 | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | ROC800L or Pulse Input starting indicated accumulation                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 38     | Meter End Volume                   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | ROC800L or Pulse Input ending indicated accumulation                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 39     | Company Code                       | R/W    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 1 ➔ 65535                  |         | 4.00.00 | Company identifier for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 40     | Driver Code                        | R/W    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 1 ➔ 65535                  |         | 4.00.00 | Driver identifier for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 41     | Disposition Type                   | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 255                    |         | 4.00.00 | User-enumerated disposition type for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 42     | Manual Obs API Density             | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Driver-entered alt-calc observed API gravite                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 43     | Manual BS and W                    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Driver-entered alt-calc S&W percentage                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 44     | Haul Serial Num Index Cmd          | R/W    | User                  | UINT32    | 4      | 1 ➔ 4,294,967,295          |         | 4.00.00 | Serial number of log requested for logical zero                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 45     | Average Densitometer Tempt         | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Postive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Average temperature DegF at densitometer                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                    | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>               | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                             |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 46            | Avg CTL Base to Alt            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor 60F to density temperature for oil haul                                         |
| 47            | Truck Number                   | R/W           | System                       | String10         | 10            | Printable ASCII characters |                | 4.00.00        | Hauling company truck number for haul                                                                                 |
| 48            | Purchaser Code                 | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                  |                | 4.00.00        | User-enumerated purchaser code for haul                                                                               |
| 49            | Manual Temperature             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered alt-calc temperature DegF                                                                              |
| 50            | Manual Derived Grs Std Vol Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Alt-Calc Gross Standard oil volume using alt-calc inputs                                                              |
| 51            | Manual Derived Net Std Vol Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Alt-Calc Net Standard oil volume using alt-calc inputs                                                                |
| 52            | Level Change Volume            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Change in tank fluid level (in feet) multiplied by strapping value                                                    |
| 53            | Fluid Type Hauled              | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates the type of fluid. Valid values are <b>0</b> (oil/hydrocarbon) and <b>1</b> (produced water)                |
| 54            | Tank Accounting Code           | R/W           | System                       | String10         | 10            | Printable ASCII characters |                | 4.00.00        | User accounting system identifier for tank hauled                                                                     |
| 55            | Load Line Seal Off Num         | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 1 ➔ 4,294,967,295          |                | 4.00.00        | Number of seal removed from load line                                                                                 |
| 56            | Load Line Seal On Num          | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 1 ➔ 4,294,967,295          |                | 4.00.00        | Number of seal placed on load line                                                                                    |
| 57            | Driver Haul Opening LLin       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Haul Opening Level (in LLin)                                                                           |
| 58            | Driver Haul Closing LLin       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Haul Closing Level (in LLin)                                                                           |
| 59            | Driver Haul Accepted Volume    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered accepted haul volume (in barrels)                                                                      |
| 60            | HMI or Auto-Detected Haul      | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates how the haul is generated. Valid values are <b>0</b> (HMI-generated haul) and <b>1</b> (auto-detected haul) |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>             | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>               | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 61            | High Level Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | High column height for oil this cycle (in feet)           |
| 62            | High Level Water        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | High column height for water this cycle (in feet)         |
| 63            | High Stock Oil          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | High volume for oil this cycle (in barrels)               |
| 64            | High Stock Water        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | High volume for wwater this cycle (in barrels)            |
| 65            | Opening Level Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil column height at start of haul (in feet)              |
| 66            | Opening Level Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water column height at start of haul (in feet)            |
| 67            | Opening Stock Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume at start of haul (in barrels)                  |
| 68            | Opening Stock Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume at start of haul (in barrels)                |
| 69            | Closing Level Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil column height at end of haul (In feet)                |
| 70            | Closing Level Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water column height at end of haul (in feet)              |
| 71            | Closing Stock Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume at start of haul (in barrels)                  |
| 72            | Closing Stock Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume at start of haul (in barrels)                |
| 73            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Oil   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening oil volumes           |
| 74            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Water | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Postive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening water volumes         |
| 75            | Level Change Tank       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Postive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Fluid level change during haul                            |
| 80            | Record Location in File | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 → 511                    |                | 4.07.00        | Haul Record Location in File                              |
| 81            | Hard Haul Serial Number | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 -> 4,294,967,295         | 0              | 4.07.00        | Hard Haul Serial Number                                   |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                    | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                       | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                            |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 82            | Compressibility Factor         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Compressibility Factor                                                                                               |
| 83            | Correction for S&W             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Correction for S&W                                                                                                   |
| 84            | PWA Average Pressure           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | PWA Average Pressure                                                                                                 |
| 85            | Average Densitometer Pressure  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Average Densitometer Pressure                                                                                        |
| 86            | Equilibrium Base Pressure      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Equilibrium Base Pressure                                                                                            |
| 87            | Correction for Pressure        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Correction for Pressure                                                                                              |
| 88            | Correction for Temp & Press    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Correction for Temp & Press                                                                                          |
| 89            | Combined Correction Factor     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Combined Correction Factor                                                                                           |
| 90            | Observed Density in Kg/m3      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                |                | 4.07.00        | Observed Density in Kg/m3                                                                                            |
| 91            | Base Density in Kg/m3          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                |                | 4.07.00        | Base Density in Kg/m3                                                                                                |
| 92            | Observed Density in User Units | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                |                | 4.07.00        | Observed Density in User Units                                                                                       |
| 93            | Base Density in User Units     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                |                | 4.07.00        | Base Density in User Units                                                                                           |
| 94            | Correction for Tank Shell Temp | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Correction for Tank Shell Temp                                                                                       |
| 95            | Gross Mass at Opening          | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Gross Mass at Opening                                                                                                |
| 96            | Gross Mass at Closing          | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Gross Mass at Closing                                                                                                |
| 97            | Rollover for Double Accums     | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Positive Double Float Data         |                | 4.07.00        | Rollover for Double Accums                                                                                           |
| 98            | Base Temperature               | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 15, 20, 30, 60                     | 60             | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Base Temperature.<br>Valid values are:<br>15 = 15 degC<br>20 = 20 degC<br>30 = 30 degC<br>60 = 60 degF |
| 99            | Net Standard Mass              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                |                | 4.07.00        | Net Standard Mass                                                                                                    |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>         | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>        | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100           | Net Standard Weight | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Net Standard Weight                                                                                                                                                           |
| 101           | Level EU            | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1               | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Level EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = Feet<br>1 = Meters                                                                                                           |
| 102           | Temperature EU      | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1               | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Temperature EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = Deg F<br>1 = Deg C                                                                                                     |
| 103           | Pressure EU         | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 2               | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Pressure EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = PSI<br>1 = kPa<br>2 = Bar                                                                                                 |
| 104           | Liquid Density EU   | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 7               | 6              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Liquid Density EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = Kg/m3<br>1 = g/cm3<br>2 = Lb/ft3<br>3 = Lb/bbl<br>4 = Lb/gal<br>5 = Relative Density<br>6 = API Gravity<br>7 = Kg/L |
| 105           | Volume EU           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 6               | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Volume EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = Bbl<br>1 = Mcf<br>2 = Km3<br>3 = Gal<br>4 = ft3<br>5 = m3<br>6 = Liter                                                      |



**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>        | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                            |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 106           | Mass EU                | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3               | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Mass EU. Valid values are:<br>0 = Lb<br>1 = Kg<br>2 = Ton<br>3 = Tonne |
| 107           | Opening Temperature    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Temperature                                                                  |
| 108           | Opening Pressure       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Pressure                                                                     |
| 109           | Opening S&W Pct        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening S&W Pct                                                                      |
| 110           | Opening Obs Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Obs Dens Kg/m3                                                               |
| 111           | Opening Dens Temp      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Temp                                                                    |
| 112           | Opening Dens Press     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Press                                                                   |
| 113           | Opening 60F Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening 60F Dens Kg/m3                                                               |
| 114           | Opening 15C Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening 15C Dens Kg/m3                                                               |
| 115           | Opening TOV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening TOV                                                                          |
| 116           | Opening CTSh           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTSh                                                                         |
| 117           | Opening GOV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GOV                                                                          |
| 118           | Opening CTL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTL                                                                          |
| 119           | Opening CPL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CPL                                                                          |
| 120           | Opening CTPL           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTPL                                                                         |
| 121           | Opening GSV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GSV                                                                          |
| 122           | Opening CSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CSW                                                                          |
| 123           | Opening NSV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSV                                                                          |
| 124           | Opening NSM            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSM                                                                          |
| 125           | Opening NSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSW                                                                          |
| 126           | Closing Temperature    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Temperature                                                                  |
| 127           | Closing Pressure       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Pressure                                                                     |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                       | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 128           | Closing S&W Pct        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing S&W Pct                                           |
| 129           | Closing Obs Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Obs Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 130           | Closing Dens temp      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens temp                                         |
| 131           | Closing Dens Press     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Press                                        |
| 132           | Closing 60F Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing 60F Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 133           | Closing 15C Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing 15C Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 134           | Closing TOV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing TOV                                               |
| 135           | Closing CTSh           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTSh                                              |
| 136           | Closing GOV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GOV                                               |
| 137           | Closing CTL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTL                                               |
| 138           | Closing CPL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CPL                                               |
| 139           | Closing CTPL           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTPL                                              |
| 140           | Closing GSV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GSV                                               |
| 141           | Closing CSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CSW                                               |
| 142           | Closing NSV            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSV                                               |
| 143           | Closing NSM            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSM                                               |
| 144           | Closing NSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data                | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSW                                               |
| 145           | Gross Vol Mtr Open     | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Gross Vol Mtr Open                                        |
| 146           | GSV Mtr Open           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GSV Mtr Open                                              |
| 147           | NSV Mtr Open           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSV Mtr Open                                              |
| 148           | SWV Mtr Open           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | SWV Mtr Open                                              |
| 149           | Gross Vol Mtr Close    | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Gross Vol Mtr Close                                       |

**Point Type 198 (ROC800) or Point Type 180 (FB107): PMTM Haul Logs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>           | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                       | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 150           | GSV Mtr Close         | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GSV Mtr Close                                             |
| 151           | NSV Mtr Close         | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSV Mtr Close                                             |
| 152           | SWV Mtr Close         | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | SWV Mtr Close                                             |
| 153           | TOV Tranf Qty         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | TOV Tranf Qty                                             |
| 154           | GOV Transf Qty        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GOV Transf Qty                                            |
| 155           | GSV Transf Qty        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 156           | NSV Transf Qty        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 157           | SWV Transf Qty        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | SWV Transf Qty                                            |
| 158           | NSW Transf Qty        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSW Transf Qty                                            |
| 159           | Liquid Mass Trans Qty | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data        | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Liquid Mass Trans Qty                                     |
| 160           | Spare 1               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 1                                                   |
| 161           | Spare 2               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 2                                                   |
| 162           | Spare 3               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 3                                                   |
| 163           | Spare 4               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 4                                                   |
| 164           | Spare 5               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 5                                                   |
| 165           | Spare 6               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare 6                                                   |

## 4.5 Point Type 199/181: PMTM Haul Ticketing

Point type 199 (for ROC800) or point type 181 (for FB107) defines parameters to configure the haul ticketing. The program supports up to 24 logicals of point type 199 (for ROC800) or 8 logicals of point type 180 (for FB107).

### Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing

| Parm # | Name                | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range               | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values   |
|--------|---------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | High Level Oil      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Highest tank level this cycle (in feet)              |
| 1      | High Level Water    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Highest column height for oil this cycle (in feet)   |
| 2      | High Level Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Highest column height for water this cycle (in feet) |
| 3      | High Stock Oil      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Highest tank fluid volume this cycle                 |
| 4      | High Stock Water    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | High volume for oil this cycle (in barrels)          |
| 5      | High Stock Tank     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | High volume for water this cycle (in barrels)        |
| 6      | High Mark Date      | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | High level data in YYMMDD format                     |
| 7      | High Mark Time      | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | High level time in HHMMSS format                     |
| 8      | Opening Level Oil   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Oil column height (in feet) at start of haul         |
| 9      | Opening Level Water | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Water column height (in feet) at start of haul       |
| 10     | Opening Level Tank  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid level (in feet) at start of haul          |
| 11     | Opening Stock Oil   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Oil volume (in barrels) at start of haul             |
| 12     | Opening Stock Water | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Water volume (in barrels) at start of haul           |
| 13     | Opening Stock Tank  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid volume (in barrels) at start of haul      |
| 14     | Opening Mark Date   | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Haul start date in YYMMDD format                     |

**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>             | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 15            | Opening Mark Time       | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Haul start time in HHMMSS format                          |
| 16            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Oil   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening oil volumes           |
| 17            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Water | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening water volumes         |
| 18            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Tank  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening tank volumes          |
| 19            | Closing Level Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil column height (in feet) at end of haul                |
| 20            | Closing Level Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water column height (in feet) at end of haul              |
| 21            | Closing Level Tank      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Tank fluid level (in feet) at end of haul                 |
| 22            | Closing Stock Oil       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Oil volume (in barrels) at end of haul                    |
| 23            | Closing Stock Water     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Water volume (in barrels) at end of haul                  |
| 24            | Closing Stock Tank      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Tank fluid volume (in barrels) at end of haul             |
| 25            | Closing Mark Date       | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Haul end date in YYMMDD format                            |
| 26            | Closing Mark Time       | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | Positive Float Data         |                | 4.00.00        | Haul end time in HHMMSS format                            |
| 27            | Level Change Oil        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in oil level (in feet) during haul                 |
| 28            | Level Change Water      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in water level (in feet) during haul               |
| 29            | Level Change Tank       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in tank fluid level (in feet) during haul          |
| 30            | Stock Change Oil        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in oil volume (in barrels) during haul             |
| 31            | Stock Change Water      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data |                | 4.00.00        | Change in water volume (in barrels) during haul           |

## Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing

| Parm # | Name                                | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|-------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32     | Stock Change Tank                   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data |         | 4.00.00 | Change in tank fluid volume (in barrels) during haul                                                                                                                                      |
| 33     | Get Haul Opening                    | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       |         | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the system records a valid haul opening value. Valid values are <b>0</b> (valid haul opening value is recorded) and <b>1</b> (valid haul opening value is not recorded) |
| 34     | Strap Adj Factor – Oil              | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | ROC800L Meter Factor                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 35     | Strap Adj Factor – Water            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Future                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 36     | Indicated Haul Vol – Oil            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Difference between closing and opening 800L-indicated oil volume                                                                                                                          |
| 37     | Indicated Haul Vol – Water          | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Difference between closing and opening 800L-indicated water volume                                                                                                                        |
| 38     | Indicated Haul Vol – Tank           | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         |         | 4.00.00 | Difference between closing and opening 800L-indicated tank volume                                                                                                                         |
| 39     | Last HMI Number Used Oil            | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 6                       |         | 4.00.00 | HMI station where oil tank is/was hauled                                                                                                                                                  |
| 40     | Last HMI Number Used Wtr            | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 6                       |         | 4.00.00 | HMI station where water tank is/was hauled                                                                                                                                                |
| 41     | Meter Opening Ind Vol Oil - *Var*   | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 | Opening 800L indicated oil volume                                                                                                                                                         |
| 42     | Meter Opening Ind Vol Wtr - *Var*   | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 | Opening 800L indicated water volume                                                                                                                                                       |
| 43     | Meter Opening Gross Vol Oil - *Var* | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 | Opening 800L gross volume oil                                                                                                                                                             |
| 44     | Meter Opening Gross Vol Wtr - *Var* | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 | Opening 800L gross volume water                                                                                                                                                           |
| 45     | Meter Opening GStd Vol Oil - *Var*  | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 | Opening 800L gross standard volume oil                                                                                                                                                    |
| 46     | Meter Opening GStd Vol Wtr - *Var*  | R/W    | System                | Double    | 8      | Positive Double Data        |         | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                       | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>         | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                          |
|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 47            | Meter Opening Net Std Vol - *Var* | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Positive Double Data |                | 4.00.00        | Opening 800L net standard volume oil                                                                                                                                               |
| 48            | Dispo/Xfer InProgr Delv           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether an outgoing tank transfer is in progress. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no outgoing transfer in progress) and <b>1</b> (outgoing tank-to-tank transfer in progress) |
| 49            | Dispo/Xfer InProg Recv            | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether an incoming tank transfer is in progress. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no incoming transfer in progress) and <b>1</b> (incoming tank-to-tank transfer in progress) |
| 50            | Xfer Vol Increase                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data  |                | 4.00.00        | Increase in volume (in barrels) in fluid inbound tank                                                                                                                              |
| 51            | Xfer Delv to Inst                 | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 24               |                | 4.00.00        | Tank instance number of other transfer tank                                                                                                                                        |
| 52            | Strapping Table Status            | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             |                      |                | 4.07.00        | Strapping Table Status                                                                                                                                                             |
| 53            | Quantity Valid Zones              | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 12               | 1              | 4.07.00        | Quantity Valid Zones                                                                                                                                                               |
| 54            | Strapping Date                    | R/W           | User                         | UINT32           | 4             | 19700101 ➔ 21001231  |                | 4.07.00        | Strapping Date                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 55            | Table increment Height            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 6                | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Table Increment Height. Valid values are:<br>0 = Inch<br>1 = 1/4-inch<br>2 = 1/8-inch<br>3 = 1/16-inch<br>4 = 0.01-foot<br>5 = Centimeter<br>6 = Millimeter          |

**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| Parm # | Name                    | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                          | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                     |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 56     | Table Volume Unit       | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 4                          | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Table Volume Unit.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Barrel<br>1 = US Gallon<br>2 = Cubic meter<br>3 = Liter<br>4 = Cubic Foot |
| 57     | Level Entry Type        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                          | 1       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Level Entry Type.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Enter Gauge Values<br>1 = Enter Increments                                 |
| 58     | Increment Entry Type    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                          | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Increment Entry Type.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Enter Quantity in Zone<br>1 = Enter Running Total                      |
| 59     | Volume Entry Type       | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                          | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Volume Entry Type.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Enter I-Factors<br>1 = Enter Accum Volume                                 |
| 60     | Zone Zero Volume        | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive<br>Float Data | 0.0     | 4.07.00 | Zone Zero Volume                                                                                                                       |
| 61     | Long Level Value Zone 1 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 1                                                                                                                |
| 62     | Long Level Value Zone 2 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 2                                                                                                                |
| 63     | Long Level Value Zone 3 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 3                                                                                                                |
| 64     | Long Level Value Zone 4 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 4                                                                                                                |
| 65     | Long Level Value Zone 5 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 5                                                                                                                |
| 66     | Long Level Value Zone 6 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 6                                                                                                                |
| 67     | Long Level Value Zone 7 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 7                                                                                                                |
| 68     | Long Level Value Zone 8 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 8                                                                                                                |
| 69     | Long Level Value Zone 9 | R/W    | Both                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 -> 1000                      |         | 4.07.00 | Long Level Value Zone 9                                                                                                                |



**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                    | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 70            | Long Level Value Zone 10       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Long Level Value Zone 10                                  |
| 71            | Long Level Value Zone 11       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Long Level Value Zone 11                                  |
| 72            | Long Level Value Zone 12       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Long Level Value Zone 12                                  |
| 73            | Short Level Value Zone 1       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 1                                  |
| 74            | Short Level Value Zone 2       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 2                                  |
| 75            | Short Level Value Zone 3       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 3                                  |
| 76            | Short Level Value Zone 4       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 4                                  |
| 77            | Short Level Value Zone 5       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 5                                  |
| 78            | Short Level Value Zone 6       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 6                                  |
| 79            | Short Level Value Zone 7       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 7                                  |
| 80            | Short Level Value Zone 8       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 8                                  |
| 81            | Short Level Value Zone 9       | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 9                                  |
| 82            | Short Level Value Zone 10      | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 10                                 |
| 83            | Short Level Value Zone 11      | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 11                                 |
| 84            | Short Level Value Zone 12      | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 1000    |                | 4.07.00        | Short Level Value Zone 12                                 |
| 85            | Fractional Level Value Zone 1  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 1                             |
| 86            | Fractional Level Value Zone 2  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 2                             |
| 87            | Fractional Level Value Zone 3  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 3                             |
| 88            | Fractional Level Value Zone 4  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 4                             |
| 89            | Fractional Level Value Zone 5  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 5                             |
| 90            | Fractional Level Value Zone 6  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 6                             |
| 91            | Fractional Level Value Zone 7  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 7                             |
| 92            | Fractional Level Value Zone 8  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 8                             |
| 93            | Fractional Level Value Zone 9  | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 9                             |
| 94            | Fractional Level Value Zone 10 | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 10                            |
| 95            | Fractional Level Value Zone 11 | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15      |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 11                            |

**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                    | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>        | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 96            | Fractional Level Value Zone 12 | R/W           | Both                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 15             |                | 4.07.00        | Fractional Level Value Zone 12                            |
| 97            | Increments Quantity Zone 1     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 1                                |
| 98            | Increments Quantity Zone 2     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 2                                |
| 99            | Increments Quantity Zone 3     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 3                                |
| 100           | Increments Quantity Zone 4     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 4                                |
| 101           | Increments Quantity Zone 5     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 5                                |
| 102           | Increments Quantity Zone 6     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 6                                |
| 103           | Increments Quantity Zone 7     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 7                                |
| 104           | Increments Quantity Zone 8     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 8                                |
| 105           | Increments Quantity Zone 9     | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 9                                |
| 106           | Increments Quantity Zone 10    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 10                               |
| 107           | Increments Quantity Zone 11    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 11                               |
| 108           | Increments Quantity Zone 12    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | Increments Quantity Zone 12                               |
| 109           | End Increment Number Zone 1    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 1                               |
| 110           | End Increment Number Zone 2    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 2                               |
| 111           | End Increment Number Zone 3    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 3                               |
| 112           | End Increment Number Zone 4    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 4                               |
| 113           | End Increment Number Zone 5    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 5                               |
| 114           | End Increment Number Zone 6    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 6                               |
| 115           | End Increment Number Zone 7    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 7                               |
| 116           | End Increment Number Zone 8    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 8                               |
| 117           | End Increment Number Zone 9    | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 9                               |
| 118           | End Increment Number Zone 10   | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 10                              |
| 119           | End Increment Number Zone 11   | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 11                              |
| 120           | End Increment Number Zone 12   | R/W           | Both                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 65535          |                | 4.07.00        | End Increment Number Zone 12                              |
| 121           | Volume I-Factor Zone 1         | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 1                                    |

**Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>              | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>        | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 122           | Volume I-Factor Zone 2   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 2                                    |
| 123           | Volume I-Factor Zone 3   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 3                                    |
| 124           | Volume I-Factor Zone 4   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 4                                    |
| 125           | Volume I-Factor Zone 5   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 5                                    |
| 126           | Volume I-Factor Zone 6   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 6                                    |
| 127           | Volume I-Factor Zone 7   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 7                                    |
| 128           | Volume I-Factor Zone 8   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 8                                    |
| 129           | Volume I-Factor Zone 9   | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 9                                    |
| 130           | Volume I-Factor Zone 10  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 10                                   |
| 131           | Volume I-Factor Zone 11  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 11                                   |
| 132           | Volume I-Factor Zone 12  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | Volume I-Factor Zone 12                                   |
| 133           | End Accum Volume Zone 1  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 1                                   |
| 134           | End Accum Volume Zone 2  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 2                                   |
| 135           | End Accum Volume Zone 3  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 3                                   |
| 136           | End Accum Volume Zone 4  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 4                                   |
| 137           | End Accum Volume Zone 5  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 5                                   |
| 138           | End Accum Volume Zone 6  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 6                                   |
| 139           | End Accum Volume Zone 7  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 7                                   |
| 140           | End Accum Volume Zone 8  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 8                                   |
| 141           | End Accum Volume Zone 9  | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 9                                   |
| 142           | End Accum Volume Zone 10 | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 10                                  |
| 143           | End Accum Volume Zone 11 | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 11                                  |
| 144           | End Accum Volume Zone 12 | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data |                | 4.07.00        | End Accum Volume Zone 12                                  |
| 145           | Strapping Table Zones    | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 1 -> 12             |                | 4.07.00        | Strapping Table Zones                                     |
| 146           | Lease Tank ID Number     | R/W           | User                         | UINT32           | 4             | 0 -> 999999         |                | 4.07.00        | Lease Tank ID Number                                      |

## Point Type 199 (ROC800) or Point Type 181 (FB107): PMTM Haul Ticketing

| Parm # | Name                    | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range               | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                   |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 147    | Tank Material           |        | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 -> 3              | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Tank Material. Valid values are:<br>0 = Mild Carbon Steel<br>1 = 304 SS<br>2 = 316 SS<br>3 = 17-4PH SS |
| 148    | Tank Strapping Ref Temp | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data | 60.0    | 4.07.00 | Tank Strapping Ref Temp                                                                                              |
| 149    | Tank Is Insulated Y/N   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 -> 1              | 0       | 4.07.00 | Tank Is Insulated Y/N:<br>0 = NO<br>1 = YES                                                                          |

## 4.6 Point Type 230/182: PMTM Fluid Properties

Point type 230 (for ROC800) or point type 182 (for FB107) defines the parameters to configure the net standard volume (NSV). The program supports up to 24 logicals of point type 230 (for ROC800) or 8 logicals of point type 182 (for FB107).

### Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties

| Parm # | Name                    | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Calculate NSV           | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether program performs temperature correction. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not perform temperature correction) and <b>1</b> (perform temperature correction)                                                 |
| 1      | Temperate Def Oil       | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of oil temperature signal                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2      | Temperature Def Water   | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of water temperature signal                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 3      | 1st/Top Temp Value Oil  | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Oil temperature value DegF                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4      | Temperature Value Water | R/W    | Both                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Water temperature value DegF                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5      | 2nd/Mid Temp Value Oil  | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Second temperature value(manual)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6      | 3rd/Btm Temp Value Oil  | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Third temperature value (manual)                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 7      | Obs Density Def Oil     | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of oil density signal                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8      | Obs Density Def Water   | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of water density signal                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9      | Obs Density Units Oil   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 7                       | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the oil density units. Valid values are:<br>0 = Kilograms/Cubic Meter<br>1 = Grams/centimeter<br>2 = Lbs/CuFt<br>3 = Lbs/BBL<br>4 = Lbs/Gallon<br>5 = Relative Density<br>6 = API Gravity<br>7 = Kilograms/Liter |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| Parm # | Name                     | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|--------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     | Obs Density Units Water  | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 7                       | 0         | 4.00.00 | Indicates the water density units. Valid values are:<br>0 = Kilograms/Cubic Meter<br>1 = Grams/centimeter<br>2 = Lbs/CuFt<br>3 = Lbs/BBL<br>4 = Lbs/Gallon<br>5 = Relative Density<br>6 = API Gravity<br>7 = Kilograms/Liter |
| 11     | Obs Density Value Oil    | R/W    | Both                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Observed oil density value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12     | Obs Density Value Water  | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Observed water density value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13     | 2nd Manu Density Val Oil | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Second oil density value (manual)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 14     | S and W Def              | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined | 4.00.00 | TLP of S&W signal                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 15     | S and W Value            | R/W    | Both                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Sediment & Water (S&W) percentage value                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 16     | 2nd Manu S+W Pct – Oil   | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Second S&W percentage value (manual)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 17     | Temperature Avg Oil      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Average oil temperature during haul                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18     | Temperature Avg Water    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Average water temperature during haul                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 19     | Rel Density Value Oil    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Oil relative density value                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 20     | Rel Density Value Water  | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Water relative density value                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 21     | Rel Density Avg Oil      | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Average oil relative density during haul                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 22     | Rel Density Avg Water    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0         | 4.00.00 | Average water relative density during haul                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 23            | S and W Avg               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average S&W during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24            | Rel Dens60 Value          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Current relative density at 60F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 25            | Rel Dens 60 Avg           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average relative density at 60F during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26            | API Grav 60 Value         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Current API gravity at 60F                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 27            | API Grav 60 Avg           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average API gravity at 60F during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 28            | Oil Gross 60 Avg          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Gross standard oil volume for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 29            | Oil Net Vol               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Net standard oil volume for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 30            | Push Temp to Densitometer | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether program pushes temperature to densitometer. Valid values are:<br>0 = Do not forward temperature to densitometer<br>1= Use first temperature at densitometer<br>2= Use second temperature at densitometer<br>3= Use third temperature at densitometer |
| 31            | Dens Cur Temp Def         | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined      | 4.00.00        | TLP of densitometer temperature signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 32            | Dens Temp Value           | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Densitometer temperature value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 33            | Dens Avg Temp Value       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average densitometer temperature value during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 34            | Alt Cur CTL               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 1              | 4.00.00        | Current temperature correction factor 60F to densitometer temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 35            | Alt Avg CTL                   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 1              | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor 60F to densitometer temperature                                                                                   |
| 36            | Cur CTL                       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 1              | 4.00.00        | Current temperature correction factor of observed fluid to 60F                                                                                          |
| 37            | Avg CTL                       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 1              | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor of observed fluid to 60F                                                                                          |
| 38            | CTL Calc is Invalid           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the validity of the CTL calculation. Valid values are <b>0</b> (CTL calculation is valid) and <b>1</b> (CTL calculation is invalid; CTL= 1.0) |
| 39            | Amb Temp Def                  | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined      | 4.07.00        | Amb Temp Def                                                                                                                                            |
| 40            | Ambient Temperature           | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 70.0           | 4.07.00        | Ambient Temperature                                                                                                                                     |
| 41            | Pressure TLP                  | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined      | 4.07.00        | Pressure TLP                                                                                                                                            |
| 42            | Current Pressure              | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Current Pressure                                                                                                                                        |
| 43            | Average Pressure              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Average Pressure                                                                                                                                        |
| 44            | Dens Pressure TLP             | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC Float TLP           | Undefined      | 4.07.00        | Dens Pressure TLP                                                                                                                                       |
| 45            | Cur Dens Pressure             | R/W           | Both                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Cur Dens Pressure                                                                                                                                       |
| 46            | Avg Dens Pressure             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Dens Pressure                                                                                                                                       |
| 47            | Spare Float 3                 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Float Data                  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Spare Float 3                                                                                                                                           |
| 48            | Net Std Oil Vol Hauled Today  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Net standard oil volume hauled today                                                                                                                    |
| 49            | Net Std Oil Volume Prev Day   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Net standard oil volume hauled previous day                                                                                                             |
| 50            | Net Std Oil Volume This Month | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Net standard oil volume hauled this month                                                                                                               |
| 51            | Net Std Oil Volume Prev Month | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Net standard oil volume hauled previous month                                                                                                           |



**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                 | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                       |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 52            | Net Std Oil Volume Accum    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0              | 4.00.00        | Accumulated net standard oil volume hauled                                      |
| 53            | Average CPL                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 1.0            | 4.07.00        | Average CPL                                                                     |
| 54            | Avg Obs Density Kg/m3       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Obs Density Kg/m3                                                           |
| 55            | Avg Base Density Kg/m3      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Base Density Kg/m3                                                          |
| 56            | Avg 60F Density Kg/m3       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg 60F Density Kg/m3                                                           |
| 57            | Avg 15C Density Kg/m3       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg 15C Density Kg/m3                                                           |
| 58            | Avg Fpr                     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Fpr                                                                         |
| 59            | Avg CSW                     | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg CSW                                                                         |
| 60            | Avg Obs Dens Usr Units Oil  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                   | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Obs Dens Usr Units Oil                                                      |
| 61            | Avg Obs Dens Usr Units Wtr  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                   | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Obs Dens Usr Units Wtr                                                      |
| 62            | Opening Obs Den UsrUnt      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                   | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Obs Den UsrUnt                                                          |
| 63            | Closing Obs Den UsrUnt      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                   | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Obs Den UsrUnt                                                          |
| 64            | Enable Monthly Avg Temp     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       |                | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Enable Monthly Avg Temp. Valid values are:<br>0 = NO<br>1 = YES   |
| 65            | Monthly Avg Temp Summation  | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Monthly Avg Temp Summation                                                      |
| 66            | Monthly Avg Temp Volume     | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Monthly Avg Temp Volume                                                         |
| 67            | Monthly Avg Temp Samples    | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 -> 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.07.00        | Monthly Avg Temp Samples                                                        |
| 68            | This Month Temp Avg         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | This Month Temp Avg                                                             |
| 69            | Prev Month Temp Avg         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Prev Month Temp Avg                                                             |
| 70            | Closeout Monthly Avg Temp   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 1                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Closeout Monthly Avg Temp. Valid values are:<br>0 = NO<br>1 = YES |
| 71            | Monthly Avg Temp Start Date | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 -> 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.07.00        | Monthly Avg Temp Start Date                                                     |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 72            | Opening Temperature       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Temperature                                       |
| 73            | Opening Pressure          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Pressure                                          |
| 74            | Opening S&W Pct           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening S&W Pct                                           |
| 75            | Opening Dens Obs Kg/m3    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Obs Kg/m3                                    |
| 76            | Opening Dens Temp         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Temp                                         |
| 77            | Opening Dens Press        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Press                                        |
| 78            | Opening Dens at 60F kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens at 60F kg/m3                                 |
| 79            | Opening Dens at 15C kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens at 15C kg/m3                                 |
| 80            | Opening TOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening TOV                                               |
| 81            | Opening CTSh              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTSh                                              |
| 82            | Opening GOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GOV                                               |
| 83            | Opening CTL               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTL                                               |
| 84            | Opening CPL               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CPL                                               |
| 85            | Opening CTPL              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTPL                                              |
| 86            | Opening GSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GSV                                               |
| 87            | Opening CSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CSW                                               |
| 88            | Opening NSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSV                                               |
| 89            | Opening NSM               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSM                                               |
| 90            | Opening NSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSW                                               |
| 91            | Closing Temperature       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Temperature                                       |
| 92            | Closing Pressure          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Pressure                                          |
| 93            | Closing S&W Pct           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing S&W Pct                                           |
| 94            | Closing Dens Obs Kg/m3    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Obs Kg/m3                                    |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 95            | Closing Dens Temp         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Temp                                         |
| 96            | Closing Dens Press        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Press                                        |
| 97            | Closing Dens at 60F kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens at 60F kg/m3                                 |
| 98            | Closing Dens at 15C kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens at 15C kg/m3                                 |
| 99            | Closing TOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing TOV                                               |
| 100           | Closing CTSh              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTSh                                              |
| 101           | Closing GOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GOV                                               |
| 102           | Closing CTL               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTL                                               |
| 103           | Closing CPL               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CPL                                               |
| 104           | Closing CTPL              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTPL                                              |
| 105           | Closing GSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GSV                                               |
| 106           | Closing CSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CSW                                               |
| 107           | Closing NSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSV                                               |
| 108           | Closing NSM               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSM                                               |
| 109           | Closing NSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSW                                               |
| 110           | Opening Base Dens Kg/m3   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Base Dens Kg/m3                                   |
| 111           | Closing Base Dens Kg/m3   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Base Dens Kg/m3                                   |
| 112           | TOV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | TOV Transf Qty                                            |
| 113           | GOV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GOV Transf Qty                                            |
| 114           | GSV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 115           | NSV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 116           | SWV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | SWV Transf Qty                                            |

**Point Type 230 (ROC800) or Point Type 182 (FB107): PMTM Fluid Properties**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 117           | NSW Transf Qty         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSW Transf Qty                                            |
| 118           | Liquid Mass Transf Qty | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Liquid Mass Transf Qty                                    |

## 4.7 Point Type 231/183: PMTM Load Outs

Point type 231 (for ROC800) or point type 183 (for FB107) defines the parameters to configure the human machine interface (HMI) displays. The program supports up to 6 logicals of point type 231 (for ROC800) or 2 logicals of point type 183 (for FB107).

### Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs

| Parm # | Name                   | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                      | Default     | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|-------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | HMI Tag                | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters | Load Term 1 | 4.00.00 | Load station identifier                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1      | Haul Ticket #          | R/W    | User                  | String20  | 20     | Printable ASCII characters |             | 4.00.00 | Hauler ticket number for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2      | Company Code           | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 1 → 65535                  | 0           | 4.00.00 | Hauler company code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3      | Driver Code            | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 1 → 65535                  | 0           | 4.00.00 | Hauler driver code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4      | Invalid Company Flag   | R/O    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                      | 1           | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the company code is valid. Valid values are <b>0</b> (company code is valid) and <b>1</b> (company code is not valid).                                                                                                                                        |
| 5      | Invalid Driver Flag    | R/O    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                      | 1           | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the driver code is valid. Valid values are <b>0</b> (driver code is valid) and <b>1</b> (driver code is not valid).                                                                                                                                           |
| 6      | Haul Status Flag       | R/O    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 5                      | 0           | 4.00.00 | Indicates the haul's current status. Valid values are:<br>0 = No ticket in progress<br>1 = In progress; valve open; no flow<br>2 = In progress; valve open; flowing<br>3 = In progress; valve closed; flowing<br>4 = In progress; valve closed; no flow<br>5 = At closing edits |
| 7      | Fluid Type in Haul     | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 1 → 2                      | 0           | 4.00.00 | Indicates the fluid type in the haul. Valid values are <b>1</b> (oil) and <b>2</b> (water).                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | Tank Instance# in Haul | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 1 → 24                     | 0           | 4.00.00 | Tank instance number in haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 9      | Tank Letter in Haul    | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      |                            |             | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs

| Parm # | Name                        | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                       |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     | Tank Aggregate in Haul      | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 255                     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Aggregate number (if any) in haul                                                                                                                        |
| 11     | Coriolis Meter# in Haul     | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 255                     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Driver selection number                                                                                                                                  |
| 12     | Haul Inactivity Mins Preset | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive float number       | 10      | 4.00.00 | Minutes allowed no changes, no flow                                                                                                                      |
| 13     | Haul Inactivity Mins Remain | R/O    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Remaining minutes no changes, no flow                                                                                                                    |
| 14     | Pause Haul Command          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the haul command that pauses the process. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Close Station Valve).                     |
| 15     | Resume Haul Command         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the haul command that resumes the process. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Reopen Station Valve).                   |
| 16     | Max Pause Mins Preset       | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      |                             |         | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                          |
| 17     | To CloseOut Command         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the command that closes out the process. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Move to Final Edits).                      |
| 18     | Warn X Mins B4 Haul End     | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | Positive float number       | 2       | 4.00.00 | Minutes of advanced warning before closeout occurs                                                                                                       |
| 19     | Haul End Warning Indication | R/O    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the end of haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (sufficient time) and <b>1</b> (Low time warning).                                                  |
| 20     | Extend Haul Command         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the command that extends the haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Add Inactive Preset to Remaining Mintues)        |
| 21     | Close-out Haul Command      | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the command that closes extends the haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Add Inactive Preset to Remaining Mintues) |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                     | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22            | Use Tank / Meter Mease          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates how the tank is measured. Valid values are <b>0</b> (measure using level change) and <b>1</b> (measure using meter change)                                                                   |
| 23            | Use Aggregate / Individ Tk Logs | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 1              | 4.00.00        | 1 = Measure using meter accum change.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 24            | Haul Start Command              | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the command that starts the haul. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Command Inactive) and <b>1</b> (Start Haul, Open Station Valve)                                                                 |
| 25            | Disposition Type                | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                     | 0              | 4.00.00        | User-enumerated value                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26            | Cur Avg Obs Temperature         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 70             | 4.00.00        | Average hauling fluid temperature                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 27            | Cur Avg Obs Density             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 0.7            | 4.00.00        | Average hauling fluid density                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 28            | Cur Avg Obs S and W             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average oil S&W percentage                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 29            | Manual Observed Density         | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered alt-calc observed density                                                                                                                                                               |
| 30            | Manual BS and W                 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered alt-calc S&W percentage                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 31            | Diagnostic Soft Point (1-30)    | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 32                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Setpoint number to view diagnostic listing                                                                                                                                                             |
| 32            | Pin Meter in HMI                | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program maintains the tank or meter selected with the HMI. Valid values are <b>0</b> (clear tank/selection after haul ends) and <b>1</b> (keep tank/meter selected for this HMI) |
| 33            | Driver Login Timeout Mins       | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             |                             |                | 4.00.00        |                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 34            | Manual Temperature              | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or positive float data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered alt-calc temperature                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 35            | Purchaser Code                  | R/W           | User                         | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | User-enumerated value for fluid purchaser                                                                                                                                                              |

## Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs

| Parm # | Name                             | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36     | Truck Number                     | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters  |         | 4.00.00 | Hauler truck number                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 37     | Tank Gauge Number                | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 48                      | 0       | 4.00.00 | Internal tank gauge number (two per tank)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 38     | Manu Density Units (0-Rel/1-API) | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 1       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the manually entered density units. Valid values are <b>0</b> (use relative density) and <b>1</b> (use API gravity)<br><b>Note:</b> This field also accommodates a driver-entered alt-calc density unit. |
| 39     | Haul Item Tag                    | R/O    | System                | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters  |         | 4.00.00 | Tag for tank or aggregate in haul                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 40     | Use Manual Temp Top 1            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the temperature to use. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not use 1 <sup>st</sup> manual temperature) and <b>1</b> (use 1 <sup>st</sup> manual temperature)                                                  |
| 41     | Use Manual Temp Mid 2            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the temperature to use. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not use 2 <sup>nd</sup> manual temperature) and <b>1</b> (use 2 <sup>nd</sup> manual temperature)                                                  |
| 42     | Use Manual Temp Btm 3            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the temperature to use. Valid values are <b>0</b> (do not use 3 <sup>rd</sup> manual temperature) and <b>1</b> (use 3 <sup>rd</sup> manual temperature)                                                  |
| 43     | Temperature Value 1              | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates 1st manual temperature for haul                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 44     | Temperature Value 2              | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates 2nd manual temperature for haul                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 45     | Temperature Value 3              | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates 3rd manual temperature for haul                                                                                                                                                                          |



Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs

| Parm # | Name                      | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|---------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 46     | Density Units             | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 7                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the density units used.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Kilograms/Cubic Meter<br>1 = Grams/Centimeters<br>2 = Lbs/CuFt<br>3 = Lbs/BBL<br>4 = Lbs/Gallon<br>5 = Relative Density<br>6 = API Gravity<br>7 = Kilograms/Liter |
| 47     | Density Value             | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Fluid density of haul                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 48     | Density Value Temperature | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Temperature of densitometer for haul fluid                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 49     | S and W Value             | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or positive float data | 0       | 4.00.00 | S&W percent for haul fluid                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 50     | HMI Message Field         | R/W    | System                | String20  | 20     | Printable ASCII characters  |         | 4.00.00 | Status message for Beijer display                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 51     | HMI Enable                | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the Beijer display can access this HMI instance. Valid values are <b>0</b> (display <b>cannot</b> access this HMI instance) and <b>1</b> (display <b>can</b> access this instance)                            |
| 52     | HMI Security              | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |                             | 0       | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 53     | HMI Permissive            | R/W    | User                  | System    | UINT8  | 0 ➔ 1                       | 1       | 4.00.00 | Indicates whether the load station value can be opened. Valid values are <b>0</b> (load station valve cannot be opened) and <b>1</b> (load station valve is operable)                                                           |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                     | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 54            | HMI Navigation                  | R/W           | User                         | System           | UINT8         | 0 ➔ 7        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Controls the message field for the Beijer display. Valid values are:<br>0 = User is logged out<br>1 = Driver ID accepted<br>2 = Opening edits<br>3 = Editing fluid characteristics<br>4 = Haul in progress<br>5 = Closing edits<br>6 = Haul finished<br>7 = Displaying final summary |
| 55            | Ticket Print Command            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program prints a haul transaction ticket. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no action) and <b>1</b> (print ticket)                                                                                                                                                    |
| 56            | Temperature Signal Type         | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program allows edits of the temperature signal. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no edits; signal is automatic) and <b>1</b> (user can edit signal)                                                                                                                  |
| 57            | Density Signal Type             | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program allows edits of the density signal. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no edits; signal is automatic) and <b>1</b> (user can edit signal)                                                                                                                      |
| 58            | Density Temp Signal Type        | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program allows edits of the density temperature signal. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no edits; signal is automatic) and <b>1</b> (user can edit signal)                                                                                                          |
| 59            | S and W Signal Type             | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the program allows edits of the S&W signal. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no edits; signal is automatic) and <b>1</b> (user can edit signal)                                                                                                                          |
| 60            | HMI Station Valve Command Value | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Controls the load station valve. Valid values are <b>0</b> (close load station valve) and <b>1</b> (open load station valve)                                                                                                                                                         |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                   | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                             |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 61            | HMI Station Valve Def        | R/W           | User                         | TLP              | 3             | Any DO point status parameters | Undefined      | 4.00.00        | TLP of valve (DO status parameter)                                                                                                                                    |
| 62            | Load Preset Config           | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                          | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the Load Preset Config. Valid values are:<br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Volume<br>Bit 2 = Load With Zero Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated |
| 63            | Load Preset Value            | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Positive float number          | 0              | 4.00.00        | Target haul value in barrels.                                                                                                                                         |
| 64            | Load Line Seal Off Num       | R/W           | User                         | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 4,294,967,295              |                | 4.00.00        | Number of seal removed from load line                                                                                                                                 |
| 65            | Load Line Seal On Num        | R/W           | User                         | UINT32           | 4             | 0 → 4,294,967,295              |                | 4.00.00        | Number of seal placed on load line                                                                                                                                    |
| 66            | Driver Haul Opening LLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 255                        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Opening Gauge LLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 67            | Driver Haul Opening SLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 11                         | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Opening Gauge SLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 68            | Driver Haul Opening FLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3                          | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Opening Gauge FLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 69            | Driver Haul Closing LLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 255                        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Closing Gauge LLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 70            | Driver Haul Closing SLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 11                         | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Closing Gauge SLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 71            | Driver Haul Closing FLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3                          | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-Entered Closing Gauge FLin (Integer)                                                                                                                           |
| 72            | Driver Haul Accepting Volume | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Positive float number          | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered estimate of haul volume in barrels                                                                                                                     |
| 73            | RTU Haul Opening LLin        | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 255                        | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Opening Gauge LLin (Integer)                                                                                                                             |
| 74            | RTU Haul Opening SLin        | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 11                         | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Opening Gauge SLin (Integer)                                                                                                                             |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>               | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 75            | RTU Haul Opening FLin     | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Opening Gauge FLin (Integer)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 76            | RTU Haul Closing LLin     | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                    | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Closing Gauge LLin (Integer)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 77            | RTU Haul Closing SLin     | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 11                     | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Closing Gauge SLin (Integer)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 78            | RTU Haul Closing FLin     | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 3                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | RTU-Measured Closing Gauge FLin (Integer)                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 79            | Transfer Out Tank Num     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 24                     | 0              | 4.00.00        | Tank instance for outgoing fluid transfer                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 80            | Transfer In Tank Num      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 24                     | 0              | 4.00.00        | Tank instance for incoming fluid transfer                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 81            | Transfer Fluid            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the fluid being transferred. Valid values are <b>0</b> (oil/hydrocarbon) and <b>1</b> (water)                                                                                                                         |
| 82            | Transfer InProcess        | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates if a transfer is in process. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no transfer in process) and <b>1</b> (transfer in process)                                                                                                    |
| 83            | Printer Exists            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      |                | 4.00.00        | Indicates if a printer is available. Valid values are <b>0</b> (no printer exists) and <b>1</b> (printer exists). If the value is <b>1</b> , the program displays a <b>Print</b> button.<br><b>Note:</b> Not used on the FB107. |
| 84            | Hauler Company Name       | R/O           | System                       | String10         | 10            | Printable ASCII characters |                | 4.00.00        | Name of hauling company (from entered code).<br><b>Note:</b> Not used on the FB107.                                                                                                                                             |
| 85            | Load Out PMSC Trip Code   | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 148                    | 0              | 4.02.00        | Load Out PMSC Trip Code                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 86            | Manual Calc Inputs Switch | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                      | 0              | 4.05.00        | Identifies the Manual Calc Inputs Switch. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use Calculated Avg GSV<br>1 = Use Driver Inputs to Calculate GSV                                                                                             |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                 | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>    | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                    |
|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 87            | Haul Object Type            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3           | 0              | 4.06.00        | Identifies the Haul Object Type.<br>Valid values are:<br>0 = Tank<br>1 = Aggregate<br>2 = LACT<br>3 = Item                                   |
| 88            | Haul Attributes of Interest | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 1 → 6 Bitwise   | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Haul Attributes of Interest</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Show Levels (bitwise)<br>Bit 1 = Show Inventory<br>Bit 2 = Show Open/Close Accumulators |
| 89            | Identifier Field 1 Config   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Identifier Field 1 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Text<br>Bit 7 = Validated                               |
| 90            | Identifier Field 2 Config   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Identifier Field 2 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Text<br>Bit 7 = Validated                               |
| 91            | Temperature 1 Config        | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Temperature 1 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                           |
| 92            | Temp 2 Config               | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 131 Bitwise | 0              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Temperature 2 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value (Use)<br>Bit 7 = Validated                    |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>    | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                              |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 93            | Temp 3 Config          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 0              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>Temperature 3 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value (Use)<br>Bit 7 = Validated                              |
| 94            | Density 1 Config       | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>Density 1 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                         |
| 95            | Density 2 Config       | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 0              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>Density 2 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value (Use)<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                  |
| 96            | S & W 1 Config         | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>S &amp; W 1 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                       |
| 97            | S & W 2 Config         | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 0              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>S &amp; W 1 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value (Use)<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                |
| 98            | Density Temp Config    | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 3              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>Density Temp Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                      |
| 99            | Seal Off Number Config | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise | 1              | 4.06.00        | <u><b>Seal Off Number Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value<br>Bit 3 = Impose before Loading<br>Bit 7 = Validated |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                          | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 100           | Seal On Number Config                | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 1              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Seal On Number Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                                                         |
| 101           | Driver Opening Level Config          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 135 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Driver Opening Level Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value<br>Bit 2 = Load With Zero Values<br>Bit 3 = Impose before Loading<br>Bit 7 = Validated |
| 102           | Driver Closing Level Config          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 135 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Driver Closing Level Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value<br>Bit 2 = Load With Zero Values<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                  |
| 103           | Driver Accepted Volume Config        | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 135 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.06.00        | <b><u>Driver Accepted Volume Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Mandatory Positive Value<br>Bit 2 = Load With Zero Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                                 |
| 104           | Temperature Default Value            | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 70.0           | 4.06.00        | Temperature Default Value                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 105           | Density Default Value                | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 35.0           | 4.06.00        | Density Default Value                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 106           | S & W Default Value                  | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.02500        | 4.06.00        | S & W Default Value                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 107           | Density Temp Default Value           | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 70.0           | 4.06.00        | Density Temp Default Value                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 108           | Flow Indication Update Period (Secs) | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 1 ➔ 60                       | 4              | 4.06.00        | Flow Indication Update Period (Secs)                                                                                                                                                         |
| 109           | Security Field 1 Text                | R/W           | User                         | AC20             | 20            | Printable ASCII Characters   | Company Code   | 4.06.00        | Security Field 1 Text                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                     | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                              |
|---------------|---------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 110           | Security Field 2 Text           | R/W           | User                         | AC20             | 20            | Printable ASCII Characters   | Driver Code    | 4.06.00        | Security Field 2 Text                                                                                                                                  |
| 111           | Identifier Field 1 Text         | R/W           | User                         | AC20             | 20            | Printable ASCII Characters   | Ticket Number  | 4.06.00        | Identifier Field 1 Text                                                                                                                                |
| 112           | Identifier Field 2 Text         | R/W           | User                         | AC20             | 20            | Printable ASCII Characters   | Truck Number   | 4.06.00        | Identifier Field 2 Text                                                                                                                                |
| 113           | Density Value 2                 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.06.00        | Density Value 2                                                                                                                                        |
| 114           | S and W Value 2                 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.06.00        | S and W Value 2                                                                                                                                        |
| 115           | Haul Validation Level           | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 3                        | 0              | 4.06.00        | Indicates the Haul Validation Level. Valid values are:<br>0 = None<br>1 = Identification Complete<br>2 = PreLoad Complete<br>3 = All Required Complete |
| 116           | Divert Valve Control Enable     | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Divert Valve Control Enable</u></b><br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled                                                                               |
| 117           | DVC Max S&W Pct                 | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Number        | 1.5            | 4.07.00        | DVC Max S&W Pct                                                                                                                                        |
| 118           | DVC S&W Verify Delay Sec        | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 255                      | 30             | 4.07.00        | DVC S&W Verify Delay Sec                                                                                                                               |
| 119           | DVC Verification Period Minutes | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Number        | 3.0            | 4.07.00        | DVC Verification Period Minutes                                                                                                                        |
| 120           | DVC Verification Attempts       | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 1 → 255                      | 3              | 4.07.00        | DVC Verification Attempts                                                                                                                              |
| 121           | Divert Valve TLP                | R/W           |                              | TLP              | 3             | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined      | 4.07.00        | Divert Valve TLP                                                                                                                                       |
| 122           | DVC PSD Hours                   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 24.0           | 4.07.00        | DVC PSD Hours                                                                                                                                          |
| 123           | DVC PSD User Clear Cmd          | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the DVC PSD User Clear Cmd. Valid values are:<br>0 = Idle<br>1 = Clear PSD                                                                   |



Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs

| Parm # | Name                        | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                        | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 124    | Divert Valve Control Status | R/O    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 5                        | 0       | 4.07.00 | <u>Indicates the Divert Valve Control Status. Valid values are:</u><br>0 = Idle<br>1 = Non-Merchantable State<br>2 = Merchantable State<br>3 = TSD in Effect<br>4 = PSD in Effect<br>5 = No S&W Input Configured |
| 125    | Divert Valve Output         | R/O    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Divert Valve Output. Valid values are:<br>0 = Diverted to Tank<br>1 = Open to Truck                                                                                                                |
| 126    | DVC Verifications Failed    | R/O    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 255                      | 0       | 4.07.00 | DVC Verifications Failed                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 127    | Ambient Temperature         | R/W    |                       | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Number        | 70.0    | 4.07.00 | Ambient Temperature                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 128    | Enable Monthly Avg Temp     | R/W    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0       | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Enable Monthly Avg Temp. Valid values are:<br>0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled                                                                                                                          |
| 129    | Monthly Avg Temp Summation  | R/W    |                       | Double    | 8      | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0     | 4.07.00 | Monthly Avg Temp Summation                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 130    | Monthly Avg Temp Volume     | R/W    |                       | Double    | 8      | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0     | 4.07.00 | Monthly Avg Temp Volume                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 131    | Monthly Avg Temp Samples    | R/W    |                       | UINT32    | 4      | 0 -> 30000000                | 0       | 4.07.00 | Monthly Avg Temp Samples                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 132    | This Month Temp Avg         | R/W    |                       | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0     | 4.07.00 | This Month Temp Avg                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 133    | Prev Month Temp Avg         | R/W    |                       | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0     | 4.07.00 | Prev Month Temp Avg                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 134    | Closeout Monthly Avg Temp   | R/W    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0       | 4.07.00 | <u>Indicates the Closeout Monthly Avg Temp. Valid values are:</u><br>0 = Idle<br>1 = Perform Rollover                                                                                                            |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| Parm # | Name                        | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                        | Default   | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                  |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 135    | Monthly Avg Temp Start Date | R/W    |                       | UINT8     | 1      | 101 → 991231                 | 0         | 4.07.00 | Monthly Avg Temp Month                                                                                              |
| 136    | Deliver Out or Receive In   | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                        | 0         | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Deliver Out or Receive In. Valid values are:<br>0 = Deliver Out<br>1 = Receive In                     |
| 137    | Load Out Fluid Type         | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                        | 0         | 4.07.00 | Indicated the Load Out Fluid Type. Valid values are:<br>0 = Crude Oil (Hydrocarbon).<br>1 = Produced Water          |
| 138    | Measurement Method          | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 2                        | 0         | 4.07.00 | Indicates the Measurement Method. Valid values are:<br>0 = Tank Level Delta<br>1 = ROC800L Meter<br>2 = Gross Meter |
| 139    | Meter TLP                   | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | ROC PI, APM or 800L Mtr Inst | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Meter TLP                                                                                                           |
| 140    | Is a Standalone LACT        | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1                        | 1         | 4.07.00 | <b><u>Is a Standalone LACT</u></b><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes                                                             |
| 141    | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 1 | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 7 (bitwise)              | 0         | 4.07.00 | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 1                                                                                         |
| 142    | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 2 | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 7 (bitwise)              | 0         | 4.07.00 | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 2                                                                                         |
| 143    | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 3 | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 7 (bitwise)              | 0         | 4.07.00 | Associated Tank/Agr Insts 3                                                                                         |
| 144    | Temperature TLP             | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Temperature TLP                                                                                                     |
| 145    | Density TLP                 | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Density TLP                                                                                                         |
| 146    | S&W TLP                     | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | S&W TLP                                                                                                             |
| 147    | Pressure TLP                | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Pressure TLP                                                                                                        |
| 148    | Densitometer Temp TLP       | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Densitometer Temp TLP                                                                                               |
| 149    | Densitometer Press TLP      | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Densitometer Press TLP                                                                                              |
| 150    | Ambient Temp TLP            | R/W    | User                  | TLP       | 3      | Any ROC Float TLP            | Undefined | 4.07.00 | Ambient Temp TLP                                                                                                    |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 151           | Calculate Standard Volumes | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 1              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Calculate Standard Volumes</u></b><br>0 = No<br>1 = Yes                                                        |
| 152           | Densitometer Temp Value 2  | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.07.00        | Densitometer Temp Value 2                                                                                            |
| 153           | Pressure Value 1           | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.07.00        | Pressure Value 1                                                                                                     |
| 154           | Pressure Value 2           | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.07.00        | Pressure Value 2                                                                                                     |
| 155           | Densitometer Press Value 1 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.07.00        | Densitometer Press Value 1                                                                                           |
| 156           | Densitometer Press Value 2 | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.00           | 4.07.00        | Densitometer Press Value 2                                                                                           |
| 157           | Density Temp 2 Config      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Density Temp 2 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated  |
| 158           | Pressure 1 Config          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Pressure 1 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated      |
| 159           | Pressure 2 Config          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Pressure 2 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated      |
| 160           | Density Press 1 Config     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.07.00        | <b><u>Density Press 1 Config</u></b><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                           | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                       |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 161           | Density Press 2 Config                | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 131 Bitwise              | 3              | 4.07.00        | <u><b>Density Press 2 Config</b></u><br>Bit 0 = Make Visible<br>Bit 1 = Load with Default Value<br>Bit 7 = Validated                            |
| 162           | Pressure Default Value                | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Pressure Default Value                                                                                                                          |
| 163           | Density Press Default Value           | R/W           | User                         | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Density Press Default Value                                                                                                                     |
| 164           | Temp Signal Def is Local/At Tank      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Temp Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display             |
| 165           | Pres Signal Def is Local/At Tank      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Pres Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display             |
| 166           | Dens Signal Def is Local/At Tank      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Dens Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display             |
| 167           | S&W Signal Def is Local/At Tank       | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | <u>Indicates the S&amp;W Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:</u><br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display   |
| 168           | Dens Temp Signal Def is Local/At Tank | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | <u>Indicates the Dens Temp Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:</u><br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display |
| 169           | Dens Pres Signal Def is Local/At Tank | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 8             | 0 ➔ 1                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Dens Pres Signal Def is Local/At Tank. Valid values are:<br>0 = Use Def at LoadOut Display<br>1 = Use Defs at Tank Display        |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                  | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                            |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 170           | Pressure Signal Type       | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                         | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Pressure Signal Type. Valid values are:<br>0 = Auto<br>1 = Manual      |
| 171           | Density Press Signal Type  | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                         | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Density Press Signal Type. Valid values are:<br>0 = Auto<br>1 = Manual |
| 172           | Equilibrium Pressure       | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Equilibrium Pressure                                                                 |
| 173           | Prev Haul Status           | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                         | 0              | 4.07.00        | Indicates the Prev Haul Status. Valid values are:<br>0 = Not Hauling<br>1 = Hauling  |
| 174           | Haul Volume This Day Oil   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume This Day Oil                                                             |
| 175           | Haul Volume This Day Wtr   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume This Day Wtr                                                             |
| 176           | Haul Volume Prev Day Oil   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume Prev Day Oil                                                             |
| 177           | Haul Volume Prev Day Wtr   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume Prev Day Wtr                                                             |
| 178           | Haul Volume This Month Oil | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume This Month Oil                                                           |
| 179           | Haul Volume This Month Wtr | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume This Month Wtr                                                           |
| 180           | Haul Volume Prev Month Oil | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume Prev Month Oil                                                           |
| 181           | Haul Volume Prev Day Wtr   | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume Prev Day Wtr                                                             |
| 182           | Haul Volume Accum Oil      | R/W           |                              | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volume Accum Oil                                                                |

**Point Type 231 (ROC800) or Point Type 183 (FB107): PMTM Load Outs**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                  | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 183           | Haul Volme Accum Wtr       | R/W           |                              | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Value | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Haul Volme Accum Wtr                                      |
| 184           | Qty Hauls This Day Oil     | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls This Day Oil                                    |
| 185           | Qty Hauls This Day Wtr     | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls This Day Wtr                                    |
| 186           | Qty Hauls Prev Day Oil     | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Prev Day Oil                                    |
| 187           | Qty Hauls Prev Day Wtr     | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Prev Day Wtr                                    |
| 188           | Qty Hauls This Month Oil   | R/W           |                              | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                     | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls This Month Oil                                  |
| 189           | Qty Hauls This Month Wtr   | R/W           |                              | UINT16           | 2             | 1 ➔ 65535                     | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls This Month Wtr                                  |
| 190           | Qty Hauls Prev Month Oil   | R/W           |                              | UINT16           | 2             | 2 ➔ 65535                     | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Prev Month Oil                                  |
| 191           | Qty Hauls Prev Month Wtr   | R/W           |                              | UINT16           | 2             | 3 ➔ 65535                     | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Prev Month Wtr                                  |
| 192           | Qty Hauls Accum Oil        | R/W           |                              | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295             | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Accum Oil                                       |
| 193           | Qty Hauls Accum Wtr        | R/W           |                              | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295             | 0              | 4.07.00        | Qty Hauls Accum Wtr                                       |
| 194           | LoadOut Contract Hour      | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | LoadOut Contract Hour                                     |
| 195           | Log Hauls on Day Start/End | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 255                       | 0              | 4.07.00        | Log Hauls on Day Start/End                                |
| 196           | Cur Contract Day           | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 31                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Cur Contract Day                                          |
| 197           | Cur Contract Month         | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 12                        | 0              | 4.07.00        | Cur Contract Month                                        |
| 198           | Clear Haul Stats           | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                         | 0              | 4.07.00        | <u><b>Clear Haul Stats</b></u><br>0 = NO<br>1 = YES       |
| 199           | DVC PSD Remaining Hours    | R/W           |                              | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Value  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | DVC PSD Remaining Hours                                   |
| 200           | DVC PSD in Effect          | R/W           |                              | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                         | 0              | 4.07.00        | DVC PSD in Effect                                         |

## 4.8 Point Type 232/184: PMTM Hauler Database

Point type 232 (for ROC800) or point type 184 (for FB107) defines the parameters to configure the hauler database. The program supports up to 60 logicals of point type 232 (for ROC800) or 60 logicals of point type 184 (for FB107).

### Point Type 232 (ROC800) or Point Type 184 (FB107): PMTM Hauler Database

| Parm # | Name            | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                      | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values |
|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Company Tag     | R/W    | User                  | String10  | 10     | Printable ASCII characters |         | 4.00.00 | Name of hauling company                            |
| 1      | Company Code    | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Code number for hauling company                    |
| 2      | Driver Min Code | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Lowest valid driver PIN number                     |
| 3      | Driver Max Code | R/W    | User                  | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Highest valid driver PIN number                    |

## 4.9 Point Type 233/185: PMTM Haul Current Values

Point type 233 (for ROC800) or point type 185 (for FB107) defines the parameters to configurate current haul values. The program supports up to 6 logicals of point type 233 (for ROC800) or 2 logicals of point type 185 (for FB107).

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| Parm # | Name                  | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values             |
|--------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Tank ID               | R/W    | System                | String10  | 10     | ASCII Characters            | <idle>  | 4.00.00 | Identifies tag for tank hauled.                                |
| 1      | Haul Number Today     | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 255                     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the number of times today this tank has been hauled. |
| 2      | Opening Date          | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 101 → 991231                | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul start date in format YYMMDD.                              |
| 3      | Opening Time          | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 → 235959                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul start time in format HHMMSS                               |
| 4      | Closing Date          | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 101 → 991231                | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul end date in format YYMMDD                                 |
| 5      | Closing Time          | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 → 235959                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul end time in format HHMMSS                                 |
| 6      | Haul Duration Minutes | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul duration in minutes                                       |
| 7      | Total Gross Volume    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Haul volume from level change or meter indicated volume        |
| 8      | High Level            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Highest tank level in feet for this cycle.                     |
| 9      | High Stock            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Highest tank fluid volume for this cycle                       |
| 10     | High Mark Date        | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 101 → 991231                | 0       | 4.00.00 | Date of highest level in format YYMMDD                         |
| 11     | High Mark Time        | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 → 235959                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Time of highest level in format HHMMSS                         |
| 12     | Shrinkage B4 Haul     | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Difference between high and opening tank volumes               |
| 13     | Opening Level         | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid level, in feet, at start of haul                    |
| 14     | Opening Stock         | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid volume, in barrels, at start of haul                |
| 15     | Closing Level         | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Tank fluid level, in feet, at close of haul                    |



**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                      | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 16            | Closing Stock                    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Tank fluid volume, in barrels, at close of haul                                                                                                              |
| 17            | Avg Temperature                  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average fluid temperature during haul                                                                                                                        |
| 18            | Avg Obs Rel Density              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Float Data                  | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average observed relative density during haul                                                                                                                |
| 19            | Avg S and W                      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average sediment and water measured during haul                                                                                                              |
| 20            | Avg API Grav 60                  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average standard API gravity during oil haul                                                                                                                 |
| 21            | Avg Rel Dens 60                  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average standard relative density during oil haul                                                                                                            |
| 22            | Volume Cor Factor                | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor of observed temperature to 60F for oil haul                                                                            |
| 23            | Copr Factor Calc is Invalid      | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates if correction factor calculation is correct. Valid values are <b>0</b> (CTL calc is valid) and <b>1</b> (CTL calc is invalid, standard = observed) |
| 24            | Oil Level Change                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Change in oil level, in feet, during haul.                                                                                                                   |
| 25            | Gross Oil Vol Hauled             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Gross oil volume hauled (difference from Ind if Mtr Factor != 1)                                                                                             |
| 26            | Gross Oil 60 Vol Hauled          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Gross volume of oil hauled, corrected to 60°F                                                                                                                |
| 27            | Net Oil Vol Hauled               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Gross standard oil volume hauled, less S&W volume                                                                                                            |
| 28            | Water Level Change               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Change in water level, in feet, during haul                                                                                                                  |
| 29            | Water Vol Hauled                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Volume of water, in barrels, hauled                                                                                                                          |
| 30            | Inferred (Gross) BBL During Haul | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Barrels calculated to have entered tank during haul                                                                                                          |

## Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values

| Parm # | Name                               | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range                       | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 31     | Haul Serial Number                 | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           | 0       | 4.00.00 | Serial identifier for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 32     | Haul Ticket Number                 | R/W    | System                | String20  | 20     | ASCII Characters            | 0       | 4.00.00 | Hauling company ticket number for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 33     | Transaction Type (Indv,Aggr,Meter) | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 1 ➔ 6                       | 1       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the type of transaction. Valid values are:<br>1 = Individual tank<br>2 = Tank Aggregate<br>3 = ROC800 Water Instance<br>4 = Water Meter (Pulse Input ) Instance<br>5 = Tank-to-tank Transfer Outbound<br>6 = Tank-to-tank Transfer Inbound |
| 34     | Meter Factor (Coriolis)            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         | 1       | 4.00.00 | ROC800L meter factor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 35     | Meter Density Kg/m3                | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Positive Float Data         | 0       | 4.00.00 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 36     | Observed API Gravity               | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Float Data                  | 0       | 4.00.00 | Average observed API gravity during haul                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 37     | Meter Start Volume                 | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | ROC800L or Pulse Input Starting Indicated accumulation                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 38     | Meter End Volume                   | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | ROC800L or Pulse Input Ending Indicated accumulation                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 39     | Company Code                       | R/W    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0       | 4.00.00 | Company identifier for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 40     | Driver Code                        | R/W    | System                | UINT16    | 2      | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0       | 4.00.00 | Driver identifier for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 41     | Disposition Type                   | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 ➔ 255                     | 0       | 4.00.00 | User-enumerated Disposition for haul                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 42     | Manual Corr API Censity            | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Driver-entered alternate observed API gravity                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 43     | Manual BS and W                    | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Driver-entered alternate S&W percentage                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 44     | Haul Serial Num Index Cmd          | R/W    | System                | UINT32    | 4      | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           | 0       | 4.00.00 | Serial number of log requested for logical zero                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 45     | Avg Densitometer Tempt             | R/W    | System                | Float     | 4      | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0       | 4.00.00 | Average temperature DegF at densitometer                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                    | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                             |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 46            | Avg CTL Base to Alt            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Average temperature correction factor 60F to density temperature for oil haul                         |
| 47            | Truck Number                   | R/W           | System                       | String10         | 10            | ASCII Characters            |                | 4.00.00        | Hauling company truck number for haul                                                                 |
| 48            | Purchaser Code                 | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | User-enumerated purchaser code for haul                                                               |
| 49            | Manual Temperature             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | 0 ➔ 65535                   | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered alternate calculation for temperature DegF                                             |
| 50            | Manual Derived Grs Std Vol Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Alternate calculated gross standard oil volume using alternate calc inputs                            |
| 51            | Manual Derived Net Std Vol Oil | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Alternate calculated net standard oil volume using alternate calc inputs                              |
| 52            | Level Change Volume            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Change in tank fluid level in feet ("strapping value")                                                |
| 53            | Fluid Type Hauled              | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the fluid hauled. Valid values are <b>0</b> (Oil/hydrocarbon) or <b>1</b> (produced water). |
| 54            | Tank Accounting Code           | R/W           | System                       | String10         | 10            | ASCII Characters            |                | 4.00.00        | User accounting system identifier for tank hauled                                                     |
| 55            | Load Line Seal Off Num         | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.00.00        | Number of seal removed from load line                                                                 |
| 56            | Load Line Seal On Num          | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 ➔ 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.00.00        | Number of seal placed from load line                                                                  |
| 57            | Driver Haul Opening Feet       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered haul opening level, in feet.                                                           |
| 58            | Driver Haul Closing Feet       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered haul closing level, in feet.                                                           |
| 59            | Driver Haul Accepted Volume    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Driver-entered accepted haul volume, in barrels                                                       |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                             |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 60            | HMI or Auto-Detected Haul | R/O           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 → 1                       | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates how the haul is detected. Valid values are 0 (HMI generated haul) or 1 (Auto-detected haul) |
| 61            | High Level Oil            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | High column height in feet for oil this cycle.                                                        |
| 62            | High Level Water          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | High column height in feet for water this cycle.                                                      |
| 63            | High Stock Oil            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | High volume in barrels for oil this cycle.                                                            |
| 64            | High Stock Water          | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | High volume in barrels for water this cycle.                                                          |
| 65            | Opening Level Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil column height in feet at start of haul.                                                           |
| 66            | Opening Level Water       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water column height in feet at start of haul.                                                         |
| 67            | Opening Stock Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil volume in barrels at start of haul                                                                |
| 68            | Opening Stock Water       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water volume in barrels at start of haul                                                              |
| 69            | Closing Level Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil column height in feet at close of haul.                                                           |
| 70            | Closing Level Water       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water column height in feet at close of haul.                                                         |
| 71            | Closing Stock Oil         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Oil volume in barrels at end of haul                                                                  |
| 72            | Closing Stock Water       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Water volume in barrels at end of haul                                                                |
| 73            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Oil     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening oil volumes                                                       |
| 74            | Shrinkage B4 Haul Water   | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Difference between high and opening water volumes                                                     |
| 75            | Level Change Tank         | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0              | 4.00.00        | Fluid level change during haul                                                                        |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 78            | S and W Volume            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0              | 4.05.00        | S and W Volume                                            |
| 79            | S and W Vol - Manual Calc | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0              | 4.05.00        | S and W Vol - Manual Calc                                 |
| 80            | Record Location in File   | R/W           | System                       | UINT16           | 2             | 0 -> 511                     | 0              | 4.07.00        | Haul Record Location in File                              |
| 81            | Hard Haul Serial Number   | R/W           | System                       | UINT32           | 4             | 0 -> 4,294,967,295           | 0              | 4.07.00        | Hard Haul Serial Number                                   |
| 82            | Mtr Opening Gross Volume  | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Opening Gross Volume                                  |
| 83            | Mtr Opening GSV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Opening GSV                                           |
| 84            | Mtr Opening NSV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Opening NSV                                           |
| 85            | Mtr Opening SWV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Opening SWV                                           |
| 86            | Mtr Opening Mass          | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Opening Mass                                          |
| 87            | Mtr Closing Gross Volume  | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Closing Gross Volume                                  |
| 88            | Mtr Closing GSV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Closing GSV                                           |
| 89            | Mtr Closing NSV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Closing NSV                                           |
| 90            | Mtr Closing SWV           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Closing SWV                                           |
| 91            | Mtr Closing Mass          | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Mtr Closing Mass                                          |
| 92            | Temperature Summation     | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Temperature Summation                                     |
| 93            | Pressure Summation        | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Pressure Summation                                        |
| 94            | Density Summation         | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Density Summation                                         |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 95            | S&W Pct Summation         | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | S&W Pct Summation                                         |
| 96            | Dens Temp Summation       | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Dens Temp Summation                                       |
| 97            | Dens Press Summation      | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Dens Press Summation                                      |
| 98            | Avg Obs Dens UserUnit     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Obs Dens UserUnit                                     |
| 99            | Avg Base Dens UserUnit    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Base Dens UserUnit                                    |
| 100           | Base Temperature DegF     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 60.0           | 4.07.00        | Base Temperature DegF                                     |
| 101           | Flow Rate per Minute      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Flow Rate per Minute                                      |
| 102           | Future Float              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Future Float                                              |
| 103           | Future Float              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Future Float                                              |
| 104           | Avg Pressure              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Pressure                                              |
| 105           | Avg Densitometer Pressure | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Densitometer Pressure                                 |
| 106           | Avg Obs Density Kg/m3     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Obs Density Kg/m3                                     |
| 107           | Avg 60F Density Kg/m3     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg 60F Density Kg/m3                                     |
| 108           | Avg 15C Density Kg/m3     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg 15C Density Kg/m3                                     |
| 109           | CTLob Avg Summation       | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | CTLob Avg Summation                                       |
| 110           | CTLba Avg Summation       | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | CTLba Avg Summation                                       |
| 111           | Volume FWA Summation      | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Volume FWA Summation                                      |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>            | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 112           | Future UINT8           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 255                    | 0              | 4.07.00        | Future UINT8                                              |
| 113           | Future UINT8           | R/W           | System                       | UINT8            | 1             | 0 -> 255                    | 0              | 4.07.00        | Future UINT8                                              |
| 114           | Opening Temperature    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Temperature                                       |
| 115           | Opening Pressure       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Pressure                                          |
| 116           | Opening S&W Pct        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening S&W Pct                                           |
| 117           | Opening Obs Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Obs Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 118           | Opening Dens Temp      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Temp                                         |
| 119           | Opening Dens Press     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Dens Press                                        |
| 120           | Opening CTL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTL                                               |
| 121           | Opening CPL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CPL                                               |
| 122           | Opening CTPL           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTPL                                              |
| 123           | Opening CSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CSW                                               |
| 124           | Closing Temperature    | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Temperature                                       |
| 125           | Closing Pressure       | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Pressure                                          |
| 126           | Closing S&W Pct        | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing S&W Pct                                           |
| 127           | Closing Obs Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Obs Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 128           | Closing Dens Temp      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Temp                                         |
| 129           | Closing Dens Press     | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Dens Press                                        |
| 130           | Closing CTL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTL                                               |
| 131           | Closing CPL            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CPL                                               |
| 132           | Closing CTPL           | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTPL                                              |
| 133           | Closing CSW            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CSW                                               |

**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>               | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 134           | Prev Scan Mtr Accum       | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Prev Scan Mtr Accum                                       |
| 135           | Prev Scan Fluid Inventory | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Prev Scan Fluid Inventory                                 |
| 136           | Opening TOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening TOV                                               |
| 137           | Opening CTSh              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening CTSh                                              |
| 138           | Opening GOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GOV                                               |
| 139           | Opening GSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening GSV                                               |
| 140           | Opening NSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSV                                               |
| 141           | Opening NSM               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSM                                               |
| 142           | Opening NSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening NSW                                               |
| 143           | Closing TOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing TOV                                               |
| 144           | Closing CTSh              | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing CTSh                                              |
| 145           | Closing GOV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GOV                                               |
| 146           | Closing GSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing GSV                                               |
| 147           | Closing NSV               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSV                                               |
| 148           | Closing NSM               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSM                                               |
| 149           | Closing NSW               | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data         | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing NSW                                               |
| 150           | TOV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | TOV Transf Qty                                            |
| 151           | GOV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GOV Transf Qty                                            |
| 152           | GSV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | GSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 153           | NSV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSV Transf Qty                                            |
| 154           | SWV Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | SWV Transf Qty                                            |
| 155           | NSW Transf Qty            | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | NSW Transf Qty                                            |



**Point Type 233 (ROC800) or Point Type 185 (FB107): PMTM Current Haul Values**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>             | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b>                 | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b> |
|---------------|-------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 156           | Liquid Mass Transf Qty  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Zero or Positive Float Data  | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Liquid Mass Transf Qty                                    |
| 157           | Combined Corr Fact      | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Combined Corr Fact                                        |
| 158           | Avg Base Density Kg/m3  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Base Density Kg/m3                                    |
| 159           | Avg CPL B2A             | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg CPL B2A                                               |
| 160           | Avg Fpr                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg Fpr                                                   |
| 161           | Avg CSW                 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Avg CSW                                                   |
| 162           | Obs Dens Sum Kg/m3      | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Obs Dens Sum Kg/m3                                        |
| 163           | Base Dens Summation     | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Base Dens Summation                                       |
| 164           | 60F Dens Summation      | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | 60F Dens Summation                                        |
| 165           | 15C Dens Summation      | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | 15C Dens Summation                                        |
| 166           | CPL Summation           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | CPL Summation                                             |
| 167           | Fpr Summation           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Fpr Summation                                             |
| 168           | CSW Summation           | R/W           | System                       | Double           | 8             | Zero or Positive Double Data | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | CSW Summation                                             |
| 169           | Opening Base Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening Base Dens Kg/m3                                   |
| 170           | Opening 60F Dens Kg/m3  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening 60F Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 171           | Opening 15C Dens Kg/m3  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Opening 15C Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 172           | Closing Base Dens Kg/m3 | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing Base Dens Kg/m3                                   |
| 173           | Closing 60F Dens Kg/m3  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing 60F Dens Kg/m3                                    |
| 174           | Closing 15C Dens Kg/m3  | R/W           | System                       | Float            | 4             | Positive Float Data          | 0.0            | 4.07.00        | Closing 15C Dens Kg/m3                                    |

## 4.10 Point Type 234: PMTM Simulator

Point type 234 (for ROC800) defines the parameters to configure the tank simulator. The program supports up to 24 logicals of point type 234 (for ROC800).

### Point Type 234 (ROC800): PMTM Simulator

| Parm # | Name                            | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range     | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                      |
|--------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0      | Tank Simulate Enable            | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Enables the simulation within the program. Valid values are 0 (no simulation) and 1 (enable simulation).                                |
| 1      | Maximum Fill Pct Capacity       | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | 0 → 100.0 | 90      | 4.00.00 | Indicates, as a percentage of the total volume of the tank, the maximum fill capacity the simulation allows.                            |
| 2      | Minimum Haul Pct Capacity       | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      | 0 → 100.0 | 10      | 4.00.00 | Indicates, as a percentage of the total volume of the tank, the minimum haul capacity the simulation allows.                            |
| 3      | Fill Enable (Produce)           | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Enables the introduction of produced fluid into the simulation.                                                                         |
| 4      | Fill Pattern                    | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0         | 0       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the fill pattern for the simulation.                                                                                          |
| 5      | Fill Rate BPM – Primary Fluid   | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      |           | 1       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the fill rate in barrels per minute for the primary fluid.                                                                    |
| 6      | Fill Rate VPM – Sec Fluid       | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      |           | 0.005   | 4.00.00 | Indicates the fill rate in barrels per minute for the second fluid.                                                                     |
| 7      | Haul VPM                        | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      |           | 6       | 4.00.00 | Indicates the load rate in barrels per minute for the haul.                                                                             |
| 8      | Enable Auto-Haul                | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 1     | 0       | 4.00.00 | Enables auto-haul in the simulation. Valid values are 0 (do not simulate hauls without the HMI) and 1 (simulate hauls without the HMI). |
| 9      | Auto-Haul Volume                | R/W    | User                  | Float     | 4      |           | 160     | 4.00.00 | Indicates the volume of auto-haul the simulation allows.                                                                                |
| 10     | Auto-Haul AllowPct Below MaxCap | R/W    | User                  | UINT8     | 1      |           | 25      | 4.00.00 | Indicates the allowable percentage of auto-haul in relation to the maximum capacity of the tank.                                        |

**Point Type 234 (ROC800): PMTM Simulator**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                  | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                                                           |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11            | Auto-Haul Randomizer Start   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 1              | 4.00.00        | Allows the auto-haul to start randomly.                                                                                                             |
| 12            | Force Haul Now (Auto-Detect) | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             | 0 ➔ 1        | 0              | 4.00.00        | Forces the start of the haul based on an automatically detect value. Valid values are 0 (no action) and 1 (force non-HMI haul now).                 |
| 13            | Aft-Haul Fill Delay Sec      | R/W           | User                         | UINT16           | 2             |              | 60             | 4.00.00        | Indicates, in seconds, the duration of the delay once a haul completes, before the program closes the haul.                                         |
| 14            | Prod During Hauls            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether production into tanks occurs during hauls. Valid values are 0 (do not produce into tank during haul).                             |
| 15            | Disposal Level Drop LLin     | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 3              | 4.00.00        | Indicates, in (LLin), how low the disposal level may drop during the simulation.                                                                    |
| 16            | Disposal Rate VPM            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 10             | 4.00.00        | Indicates the volume removal rate for disposal in barrels per minute.                                                                               |
| 17            | Transfer Out Rate VPM        | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 4              | 4.00.00        | Indicates, in barrels per minute, the rate for transferring fluids out of the primary tank into another tank.                                       |
| 18            | Transfer Time Minutes        | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 3              | 4.00.00        | Indicates, in minutes, the allowable duration of a tank-to-tank transfer.                                                                           |
| 19            | Prod During Transfer         | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether produced fluid can be introduced to the tank during a transfer. Valid values are 0 (do not produce into a tank during transfers). |
| 20            | Prod Metering Pct            | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 101            | 4.00.00        | Indicates, as a percentage of the total tank volume,                                                                                                |

Point Type 234 (ROC800): PMTM Simulator

| Parm # | Name    | Access | System or User Update | Data Type | Length | Range  | Default | Version | Description of functionality and meaning of values                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 21     | CurMode | R/W    | System                | UINT8     | 1      | 0 → 27 | 0       | 4.00.00 | <p>Indicates the current simulator mode. Valid values are:</p> <p>0 = Idle; no simulation<br/> 1 = Normal production (filling)<br/> 2 = HMI Haul, Loading<br/> 3 = HMI Haul, Loading and Filling<br/> 4 = HMI Haul, Valve Closed<br/> 5 = HMI Haul, Valve Closed, Filling<br/> 6 = Non-HMI Haul, Loading<br/> 7 = Non-HMI Haul, Loading while Filling<br/> 8 = Disposal (Metered) in Progress<br/> 9 = Disposal in Process while Filling<br/> 10 = Outbound Transfer in Progress<br/> 11 = Outbound Transfer in Progress with Filling<br/> 12 = Inbound Transfer in Progress<br/> 13 = Inbound Transfer in Progress with Filling<br/> 16 = Same as #2, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 17 = Same as #3, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 18 = Same as #4, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 19 = Same as #5, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 20 = Same as #6, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 21 = Same as #7, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 22 = Same as #8, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 23 = Same as #9, but Hauling Secondary Fluid<br/> 24 = Same as #10, but Transferring Secondary Fluid<br/> 25 = Same as #11, but Transferring Secondary Fluid<br/> 26 = Same as #12, but Transferring Secondary Fluid<br/> 27 = Same as #13, but Transferring Secondary Fluid</p> |

**Point Type 234 (ROC800): PMTM Simulator**

| <b>Parm #</b> | <b>Name</b>                   | <b>Access</b> | <b>System or User Update</b> | <b>Data Type</b> | <b>Length</b> | <b>Range</b> | <b>Default</b> | <b>Version</b> | <b>Description of functionality and meaning of values</b>                                                    |
|---------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 22            | Disposal Trigger Level LLin   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 12             | 4.00.00        | Indicates, in (LLin), the tank level that triggers the automated disposal process.                           |
| 23            | Use Well Prod/Manu Rates      | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation uses actual well production rates or manually entered rates.                |
| 24            | Skim Oil to Tank#             | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation skims oil to a specified tank.                                              |
| 25            | Comingle with Tank#           | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation comingles transferred oil with oil currently in another specified tank.     |
| 26            | Prod Side Manifold with Tank# | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation joins the production of another specified tank with the current tank.       |
| 27            | Bottom Equalized with Tank#   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation equalized the bottom level of the current tank with another specified tank. |
| 28            | Tank Prod Valve Outp          | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the value provided by the output valve of the production tank.                                     |
| 29            | Agr Pull from Tank#           | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the aggregate value pulled from another specific tank.                                             |
| 30            | Equalize VPM per LLin Diff    | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates whether the simulation equalizes the fluid flow                                                    |
| 31            | Auto Mode Oil Shrinkage Pct   | R/W           | User                         | UINT8            | 1             |              | 0              | 4.00.00        | Indicates the percentage of oil loss (shrinkage).                                                            |

For customer service and technical support, visit  
[www.emersonprocess.com/remote/support](http://www.emersonprocess.com/remote/support)

Headquarters:

**Emerson Process Management**  
Remote Automation Solutions  
6005 Rogerdale Road  
Houston, TX 77072 U.S.A.  
T +1 281 879 2699 | F +1 281 988 4445  
**[www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote](http://www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote)**

Europe:

**Emerson Process Management**  
Remote Automation Solutions  
Emerson House  
Unit 8, Waterfront Business Park  
Dudley Road, Brierley Hill  
Dudley UK DY5 1LX  
T +44 1384 487200 | F +44 1384 487258  
**[www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote](http://www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote)**

North American/Latin America:

**Emerson Process Management**  
Remote Automation Solutions  
6005 Rogerdale Road  
Houston TX USA 77072  
T +1 281 879 2699 | F +1 281 988 4445  
**[www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote](http://www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote)**

Middle East/Africa:

**Emerson Process Management**  
Remote Automation Solutions  
Emerson FZE  
P.O. Box 17033  
Jebel Ali Free Zone – South 2  
Dubai U.A.E.  
T +971 4 8118100 | F +971 4 8865465  
**[www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote](http://www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote)**

Asia-Pacific:

**Emerson Process Management**  
Remote Automation Solutions  
1 Pandan Crescent  
Singapore 128461  
T +65 6777 8211 | F +65 6777 0947  
**[www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote](http://www.EmersonProcess.com/Remote)**

© 2013-2015 Remote Automation Solutions, a business unit of Emerson Process Management. All rights reserved.

Remote Automation Solutions, a business unit of Emerson Process Management, shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors in this manual or omissions from this manual. REMOTE AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE WITH RESPECT TO THIS MANUAL AND, IN NO EVENT SHALL REMOTE AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PRODUCTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE OR USE AND COSTS INCURRED INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION FOR CAPITAL, FUEL AND POWER, AND CLAIMS OF THIRD PARTIES.

Emerson Process Management Ltd, Remote Automation Solutions (UK), is a wholly owned subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co. doing business as Remote Automation Solutions, a business unit of Emerson Process Management. FloBoss, ROCLINK, ControlWave, Helicoid, and OpenEnterprise are trademarks of Remote Automation Solutions. AMS, PlantWeb, and the PlantWeb logo are marks owned by one of the companies in the Emerson Process Management business unit of Emerson Electric Co. Emerson Process Management, Emerson and the Emerson logo are trademarks and service marks of the Emerson Electric Co. All other marks are property of their respective owners.

The contents of this publication are presented for informational purposes only. While every effort has been made to ensure informational accuracy, they are not to be construed as warranties or guarantees, express or implied, regarding the products or services described herein or their use or applicability. Remote Automation Solutions reserves the right to modify or improve the designs or specifications of such products at any time without notice. All sales are governed by Remote Automation Solutions' terms and conditions which are available upon request. Remote Automation Solutions does not assume responsibility for the selection, use or maintenance of any product. Responsibility for proper selection, use and maintenance of any Remote Automation Solutions product remains solely with the purchaser and end-user.